RELEASED IN PART B5

FY 2005 BOTSWANA COP PRINCIPAL'S REVIEW VERSION NOVEMBER / DECEMBER 2004

Condensed COP Report

Botswana

2005

Country Operational Plan (COP)

Country Name:

Botswana

Fiscal Year

2005

U.S. Embassy Contact	Theodore	Pierce	Regional Environment and Health Officer	Piercets@state.gov
HHS In-Country Contact	Peter	Kilmarx	Director, BOTUSA	PBK4@botusa.org
USAID In-Country Contact	ikwo	Ekpo	Senior Regional HIV/AIDS Advisor	iekpo@usaid.gov
Peace Corps In-Country Contact	Jack	Timmons	Peace Corps Director	jtimmons@bw.peacecorps .gov
DOD In-Country Contact	Andrew	Overfield	Chief, Office of Defense Corporation	ODCGABORONE@state.
MOH Contact	Patson	Mazonde	Deputy Permanent Secretary	pmazonde@gov.bw

Table 1: Country Program Strategic Overview

National Response

1.1

Building upon the strong national health infrastructure, the Government has initiated and sustained a multi-level, multi-sector response to HIV/AIDS. The Government supports national programs for prevention, care and treatment, including behavior change communication, social marketing, HIV-testing services, PMTCT services, STI treatment, and OI, STI, and ARV treatment and services. In addition, the GOB supports surveillance, blood safety and monitoring and evaluation (M&E) programs. Currently, 80% of the population lives within a 30 mile radius of a HIV-testing center. PMTCT services are available to women in all public health facilities, which serve 90% of pregnant women. Through the government's MASA ("New Dawn") program, free ARV drugs and services are being offered through 27 public health care sites, as well as through the private sector.

Despite the strength of these programs, referral linkages between different programs need improvement. While national leadership has responded strongly to HIV/AIDS, a slow-moving governmental bureaucracy has impeded an "emergency response" to the epidemic: the same system of checks and balances that so effectively ensures transparency and prevents corruption also slows down processes of procurement, hiring and approval of new initiatives. Many government officials are not well trained in their own systems of rules and regulations, limiting their ability to navigate these systems effectively. In addition, human capacity is lacking in terms of both numbers and skills. Certain aspects of health infrastructure are lacking. Laboratory infrastructure in particular needs strengthening, along with program-level and national systems of M&E. IT infrastructure and human capacity remain inadequate.

Historically, the GOB has provided health and social services, so the civic society sector remains fairly underdeveloped. FBO/CBO/NGOs are underutilized resources that need strengthening to become effective partners in terms of management and service delivery capacity. These organizations are also limited in number and lack a collective voice in the national agenda. Due to a high level of stigma, strong participation of PLWHA is also very limited.

1.1.1 National HIV/AIDS Action Framework

Through the National AIDS Coordinating Agency (NACA), the National AIDS Council (NAC) developed the National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework 2003-2009 (NSF), which articulates national priorities and strategies for addressing the HIV/AIDS epidemic, and provides guidance to help different sectors work collaboratively to reduce HIV-infection and mitigate the effects of HIV/AIDS. The National Operational Plan (NOP) presents concrete steps for implementing the objectives and goals of the NSF, including resource needs.

The Emergency Plan in Botswana is strongly aligned with National HIV/AIDS priorities. The USG contributed to the development of the government's NSF and NOP. The development of Botswana's FY05 COP was guided by priorities articulated in the NSF, and the strategies and approaches from the NOP served as a blueprint for action. (See Annex 1: Methods Utilized in Developing the Five-Year Strategy and FY05 Country Operational Plan for Botswana.)

1.1.2 National HIV/AIDS Coordinating Authority

The national HIV/AIDS response is led by the National AIDS Council (NAC), which is chaired by President Mogae. The secretariat of NAC is the National AIDS Coordinating Agency (NACA). NAC includes representatives from seventeen sectors including civil society, and the private and public sectors. Other key coordination mechanisms include the National HIV/AIDS Partnership Forum, which is the successor group to the UN Expanded Theme Group on HIV/AIDS, and the HIV/AIDS Development Partner Coordination Forum, chaired by Ministry of Finance and Development Planning. The international Development Partners' Forum is chaired by UNDP, and brings together heads of diplomatic missions and development partners. The Health Partnership Forum, initiated by WHO and chaired by the Ministry of Health, provides broad coordination for health issues. The Ministry of Finance and Development Planning also chairs the Global Fund Country Coordination Mechanism (CCM). The CCM is composed of Government ministries directly involved in HIV/AIDS initiatives, including MOH/Technical Support Services and MLG as well as international donors, including the United Nations family.

The USG is represented on all fora except NAC, and plays a leadership role in advocating for better coordination and action on issues such as routine testing, increased attention to the problem of intergenerational sex, and accelerating the GOB response.

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 4 of 188

1.1.3 National HIV/AIDS M&E System

The Government of Botswana established the Botswana HIV/AIDS Response Information Management System (BHRIMS) to streamline national data flow, generate information on the national HIV/AIDS response, and to improve the utilization of generated information for program planning, policy formulation, and appropriate allocation of available resources. Currently, BHRIMS produces a quarterly report system with limited dissemination to NAC and other stakeholders. However, BRIHMS is still in its infancy and tacks an effective data management system. Through the Emergency Plan, the USG will continue strengthen national strategic information systems, including infrastructure, standards, best practices, and capacity. USG support will enable the harmonization of strategic information systems will be harmonized at national and sub-national levels and among all stakeholders. The USG will also support the expansion of IT infrastructure and the establishment of health information networks covering various databases, analysis tools, GIS, and other interfaces. The USG will also support BHRIMS to improve quality and comprehensiveness of HIV response information collection mechanisms and tools, including more fully integrating surveillance of HIV and related conditions and collecting data on HIV-prevention, treatment, care and support activities.

1.2 Network Model

Botswana has strong health care infrastructure, with excellent access to primary health care. Health care services are offered through a decentralized network of health facilities, with 88% of the population living within 15 kilometers of a facility and 81% within 8 kilometers. The public sector provides the vast majority of health care in the country, with a small percentage of services offered through private providers, and a few civil society organizations, although the civil society sector remains small and fairly undeveloped. The USG will work to strengthen Botswana's strong health care networks to support the delivery of prevention, care and treatment services as an integrated continuum. Communication and referral linkages between different programs and levels of care will be strengthened. Health networks will also be strengthened by building the capacity of new civil society partners, and helping to integrate these partners into the care network. In addition, the systems and infrastructure that underlie the effectiveness of health networks will be strengthened, including surveillance, laboratory and supply chain management systems.

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 6 of 188

Human Capacity Development

1.3

The USG supports innovative, tested interventions to help build sustainable capacity for an effective HIV/AIDS response. Health workers' skills are strengthened through integrated capacity-building approaches, including formal training, mentoring and effective supervision. Roles of non-clinical staff, lay counselors, auxiliary health workers, nurses and midwives will continue to be expanded, as they have been for PMTCT services. Service provision will be strengthened by establishing supportive policy and service delivery guidelines, ensuring a reliable supply of essential supplies, and supporting the provision of incentives and recognition for good performance. The USG will also contribute to human resource planning, including providing targeted support for pre-service education systems to ensure the production of the right number and mix of new providers to help address the epidemic, and collaborating to establish policies that support worker retention. The USG avoids draining capacity from the public sector by continuing to support key positions in the Government instead of creating parallel service delivery mechanisms.

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 7 of 188

USG Partners

The American Mission in Botswana, led by Ambassador Joseph Huggins, directs and coordinates the USG interagency Emergency Plan (EP) response. Coordination of the EP is achieved through an interagency Country Team. The Deputy Chief of Mission (DCM) heads this team, while the Regional Environment and Health Officer plays a key interagency liaison and planning role. Decision making is by consensus, with recommendations presented to Ambassador Joseph Huggins for his approval.

Department of State (DOS): The DOS runs the Ambassador's HIV/AIDS Initiative, which aims to erode the stigma associated with HIV/AIDS by working with key sectors. The DOS leads USG HIV/AIDS public diplomacy outreach through the Mission's Public Affairs Office, conducts an internal AIDS in the Workplace program, assists day-care centers through the Ambassador's self-help program and provides HIV/AIDS information for courses conducted by the USG-Botswana International Law Enforcement Academy. In addition, through a public-private partnership that does not utilize EP funds, Ambassador Huggins launched the "Show You Care" HIV/AIDS awareness campaign. DOS resources, in part through ICASS, support the "HIV/AIDS intervention activities of all other USG agencies.

Department of Health and Human Services, Centers For Disease Control and Prevention (HHS/CDC), along with the DOS, is the primary technical agency and primary conduit for EP funding. Operating through a local partnership with the Government of Botswana (BOTUSA), it provides technical assistance, consultation, program implementation, surveillance, and monitoring and evaluation for the prevention, care and treatment of HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, and related sexually transmitted diseases. It supports local and international partners and conducts non-EP programs in Tuberculosis/HIV research and HIV prevention research. In 2005, HSS/CDC plans to host a USAID/RHAP staff member who will oversee EP OVC and FBO/CBO/NGO strengthening activities.

United States Agency for International Development (USAID) has not had a bilateral program in Botswana since 1997. However, it maintains a regional program office in Gaborone – the Regional Center for Southern Africa (RCSA) – and a regional HIV/AIDS office in Pretoria – the Regional HIV/AIDS Program (RHAP). Funding for the Ambassador's HIV/AIDS Initiative is channeled through RHAP. In FY2005, RCSA and/or RHAP mechanisms will strengthen the capacity of FBO/CBO/NGOs.

United States Peace Corps returned to Botswana in 2003 specifically to provide human resources for the national HIV/AIDS response. Peace Corps volunteers work with District Multi-Sectoral AIDS Committees, as well in PMTCT and palliative care programs. In FY2005, Emergency Plan will fund eleven additional volunteers (over and above normal intake) to strengthen the capacity of local FBO/CBO/NGOs engaged in HIV/AIDS activities. In FY2005, Peace Corps Volunteers are expected to liaise closely with EP programs to be funded through USAID mechanisms, which will strengthen the capacity of FBO/CBO/NGOs.

Department of Defense (DOD), through the Office of Development Cooperation (ODC), supports the Botswana Defence Force in its internal military HIV/AIDS program. EP will fund this program in FY2005. ODC also constructs key infrastructure projects, including HIV/AIDS counseling and testing (HCT) centers and orphan day-care facilities. ODC liaises very closely with HHS/CDC – in recent years, it has constructed eight HCT centers housing HHS/CDC counseling and testing activities.

Other USG partners in the fight against HIV/AIDS include the HHS National Institutes of Health (NIH). The HHS Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) support of health care worker training is expected to expand in FY2005. The Department of Labor funds an International Labor Organization (ILO) AIDS in the Workplace initiative, which is coordinated with HSS/CDC and the DOS.

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 8 of 188

The USG will continue to leverage capacity in the private sector in order to increase the reach and effectiveness of the HIV/AIDS response, as well as to mobilize new resources to support the fight against the epidemic. The USG will support the private sector in providing treatment services by building their capacity and by strengthening quality assurance mechanisms. The USG will continue to work with the nation's largest alcohol distributor, KBL to leverage industry distribution networks (bars; bottle shops) to promote BCC————materials and messages. The USG is also providing support to small medium, and large companies to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment and care. Debswana, the nation's biggest private employer is a key partner. Precise dollar amounts being leveraged for these programs have not been determined.

1.4.2 <u>Local Partner Capacity for Health Care Delivery</u>

Botswana has strong health care infrastructure, with excellent access to primary health care with some services provided through the private sector and a small number of FBO/CBO/NGOs. HIV/AIDS prevention, care and treatment programs are strong: Currently, 80% of the population lives within a 30-mile radius of a HIV-testing center. PMTCT services are available to women in all public health facilities, which serve 90% of pregnant women. Through the government's MASA ("New Dawn") program, free ARV drugs and services are being offered through 27 public health care sites, as well as through the private costor. Despite the strength of these services, there are gaps in services, including palliative care and services for OVC. Due to HIV/AIDS, health care systems being overburdened by the HIV/AIDS: statistics from the two main referral hospitals in Botswana indicate that about 70% of hospital beds are occupied by HIV/AIDS patients. As more and more resources are dedicated to caring for HIV/AIDS patients, these systems' abilities to offer basic health care services become compromised. The USG will leverage Botswana's strong national response by continuing to strengthening the governmental programs, strengthen referral linkages and address gaps in services. The USG will also expand the capacity of private providers and FBO/CBO/NGOs, essential partners-in meeting the nation's growing health care needs.

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 10 of 188

1.5

Gender roles influence women's and men's risk for infection, their ability to access and benefit from care and treatment, and their differential burdens of providing care to family and community members living with HIV/AIDS. The USG will partner with the Government of Botswana and other development partners to share research, programmatic experience and best practices for addressing gender in HIV/AIDS programs and to support the mainstreaming of gender programming. Through its own work, the USG will demonstrate the benefits of applying a "gender lens" to the development, implementation and evaluation of HIV/AIDS programs. In FY05, the USG will develop and upscale existing programs that promote male health and positive male involvement in HIV prevention. It will also support legal advocacy organizations to identify and address discriminatory institutional/organizational policies, procedures and traditional practices that perpetuate the social and economic disempowerment of women. The USG will support assessments of the risk factors associated with intergenerational and transactional sex, and raise awareness about the adverse consequences of these relationships, especially for girls. It will also to national dialogue for legal reform and support community mobilization campaigns against social norms and behaviors that enable sexual exploitation and sexual violence.

1.6

In Botswana, stigma and discrimination surrounding HIV/AIDS hampers efforts to recruit partners in HIV/AIDS work, discourages people from seeking counseling and testing services and inhibits disclosure of HIV-infection status to partners and significant others. The USG will fight stigma and discrimination across all Emergency Plan activities. It will collaborate with PLWHA in program development, implementation and policy formulation, as well as address issues of stigma and discrimination that presently hamper the effective implementation of HIV/AIDS related programs. The USG will promote "positive living" and raise awareness about the extent of HIV/AIDS stigma and discrimination in communities and workplaces. Through media campaigns, community meetings, and individual dialogue, the USG can support efforts to "put a face" on the HIV epidemic, promote disclosure, and calm fears and misconceptions about HIV positive people. Through support for legal advocacy groups and partnerships with the private sector, the USG will facilitate the assessment and reform of laws, policies and practices that discriminate against PLWHA.

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 12 of 188

Table 2: HIV/AIDS PREVENTION, CARE AND TREATMENT TARGETS

)	<u>National</u> 2 - 7 -10	USG Direct Support Target End FY05	USG Indirect Support Target End FY05	Total USG Support Target End FY05
Prevention	2010: 116,913			
Number of pregnant women receiving a complete course of antiretroviral prophylaxis in a PMTCT setting		1,125	7,500	7,500
Number of pregnant women who received PMTCT services in FY05		4,800	32,000	32,000
Care	2008: 165,000	80,000	95,000	95,000
Number of HIV-infected individuals (diagnosed or presumed) receiving palliative care/basic health care and support at the end of FY05		6,050	30,000	30,000
Number of HIV-infected individuals (diagnosed or presumed) who received TB care and treatment in an HIV palliative care setting in FY05		3,000	10,500	10,500
Number of individuals who received counseling and esting in FY05		59,500	25,000	75,000
Number of OVCs being served by an OVC program at the end of FY05		21,790	30,000	30,000
Treatment: Target	2008: 33,000 🖫	6,400	40,500	¥40,500
Number of individuals with advanced HIV infection receiving antiretraviral therapy at the designated PMTCT+ site at the end of FY05		o	o	
Number of individuals with HIV infection receiving antiretroviral therapy at the end of FY05		6,400	40,500	40,500

Table 3.1: COUNTRY PLAN - FUNDING MECHANISMS AND SOURCE

Prim	e Partner: None Selected	•	·
	Mech ID:	1,335	
	Mech Type:	· Unallocated	·
	Mech Name:	Unallocated	B5
	Planned Funding Amount:		
	Agency:		
•	Funding Source:		•
	Local;		
	Mech ID: · · ·	1,349	
	Mech Type:	Unallocated	
	Mech Name:	Unallocated	· De
	Planned Funding Amount:		B5
	Agency:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Funding Source:		
•	Local:	•	
	Mech ID:	1,362	
	••••	Unallocated	
•	Mech Type: Mech Name:	Unallocated	T) E
	-	Challocated	B5
	Planned Funding Amount:		
	Agency: Funding Source:	•	
	Local:	·	
		`	
	Mech ID:	1,366	•
	Mech Type:	Unallocated	
	Mech Name:	Unallocated	B5
	Planned Funding Amount:		
	Agency:		
	Funding Source: Local:		
			
Prim		Be Determined	
	Mech ID:	1,048	
•	Mech Type:	Locally procured, country funded (Local)	
	Mech Name:		B5
,	Planned Funding Amount:	·	
	Agency:	HHS	
	Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account) 537	
	Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency	
	Local:	No	
	New Partner:	Yes	
	Stock ID.	4000	
	Mech ID:	1,306	* .
	Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, centrally funded (Central) Track 1 AB	. •
	Mech Name:	118CK (AB	
	Planned Funding Amount	USAID .	
	Agency: Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
	Prime Partner ID:	537	
	Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency	
	Local:	No	
	New Partner:	No	
	Mech ID:	1 307	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Prim	e Partner:	To Be Determined	•
	Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
	Mech Name:	B Message	
•	Planned Funding Amount	. P.	
	Agency:	HHS B5 .	
:	Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	•
;	Prime Partner ID:	537	-
	Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency	
	Local:	No	
	New Partner:	No ·	•
			- · ·
	Mech ID:	1,328	
	Mech Type:	Locally procured, country funded (Local)	
	Mech Name:	Alcohol BCC B5	
	Planned Funding Amount	:	i
	Agency:	HHS	-
	Funding Source:	Deferred (GHAI)	
	Prime Partner ID: .	537	
	Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency	
	Local:	No	
	New Partner:	. No	_
	Mech ID:	1,333	
	Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
	Mech Name:	Prevention Approaches	
	Planned Funding Amount		B5
	Agency:	THIS THE	
	Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
•	Prime Partner ID:	537	
	Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency	
	Local:	No	
· · ·	New Partner:	No .	
} —	Mech ID:	1,342	
	Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, centrally funded (Central)	
	Mech Name:	Track 1 OVC	
	Planned Funding Amount		•
	•	USAID-	••
	Agency:	GAC (GHAI account)	
	Funding Source: Prime Partner ID:	537	
	Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency	
	Local:	No	
	New Partner:	No	
		_ 	•
	Mech ID:	1,347	
	Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
	Mech Name:	TBD VCT	
	Planned Funding Amount	: [
	Agency:	HHS	
	Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
~	Prime Partner ID:	537	
•	Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency	
	Local:	No	•
	New Partner:	No	
	Mech ID:	1,371	•
	Mech Type:	Locally procured, country funded (Local)	
	Mech Name:	TBD Workforce Planning B5	
l .	Planned Funding Amount		
•	Agency:	HHS	
	Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	i
	Prime Partner ID:	537	•
			•

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED^{2/09/2004}

Page 15 of 188 -

Prime Partner:	To Be Determined				
Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency		·		
Local:	No			1	
New Partner:	No	-			_
Mech ID:	1,372				-
	=	e Dissour	ed, country funded (HQ)		•
Mech Type:	-	-		•	
Mech Name:	TBD- Suppor	I IO INAC			ne
Planned Funding Amount:				•	B5
Agency:	HHS				
Funding Source:	GAC (GHA) a	account)			
Prime Partner ID:	537		•		
Prime Partner Type:	Own Agency				
Local:	No		•		
New Partner:	No				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ridde Parther:	scademy for Educa	rtionai D	evalopment		-
Mech ID:	1,045				
Mech Type:	Headquarters	procure	ed, country funded (HQ)		
Mech Name:	AED GHAI			•	D.
Planned Funding Amount:		7			B5
Agency:	HHS	<u> </u>	•		
Funding Source:	GAC (GHALE	account)			•
Prime Partner ID:	415			•	
Prime Partner Type:	NGO		• •		•
Local:	No		· •		
New Partner:	No		• •		:
Mech ID:	4.046				
Mech Type:	1,046		od country fundad (HO)		
	AED HHS	produce	d, country funded (HQ)		
Mech Name:	AED DIO	7	•		B5 ·
Planned Funding Amount	HHS				B 3
Agency:				•	
Funding Source:	Base (GAP a	occonut)	•		•
Prime Partner ID:	415 NGO			•	
Prime Partner Type: Local:	No ·				
New Partner:	No .		•		
					_
Prime Partner: Mech ID:	dvocates for Yout	ù			
	1,304	•			
Mech Type:	Headquarters	procure	d, country funded (HQ)	بيجري برسطه	
Mech Name:		ר		•	В5
Planned Funding Amount	HHS	J	•		ъэ
Agency:					-
Funding Source:	Deferred (GH	M)	•		
Prime Partner ID:	165 NGO		· ·		-
Prime Partner Type:	NGO No		•		-
Local: New Partner:	No			•	
					-
Sub-Partn			Health Organization of Botswana	. — .	
Sub Partne	* -	NGO			
Plainned F	unding Amount:	_	Continue To Do Datamate a fe	•	
		Ø .	Funding To Be Determined	•	-
Local:		Yes	· · · .		
New Partn	er:	No			
Prime Partner:	ssociated Funds A	dminist	rators		
Mech ID:	1,352		·		
Mech Type:		procure	d, country funded (HQ)		
Mech Name:				•	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED (709/2004

Page 16 of 188

Prime Part	ner:	Asso <u>ciated Funds Administrators</u>	
Plan	ned Funding Amount:		В5
Ager	-	HHS	כם
▼.	ling Source:	Deferred (GHAI)	
	e Partner ID:	1,958	
	e Partner Type:	Private Contractor	
Loca	• •	Yes	·
	Partner:	Yes	•
		ssociation of Public Health Laboratories	
Prime Parti		•	
		1,361	٠.
	h Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	•
	h Name:		
Plan	ned Funding Amount:		B5 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Ager	ncy: -	HHS	. =
Fund	ling Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
	e Partner ID:	171	•
Prim	e Partner Type:	NGO	•
Loca	ı l:	No ·	•
New	Partner:	Yes	
Prime Part	ner:	xiom Resources Management	
Mect	· · ·	1,231	
	ı Type:	Locally procured, country funded (Local)	
		Axiom Non-Deferred	
	Name:	AXXIII (QI-Deletica	B5
	ned Funding Amount:	LJ HHS	
Ager	-		•
	ling Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
	e Partner ID:	416 Private Contractor	
	e Partner Type:		•
Loca	n: Partner:	No No	
1404			
Mech	ı ID:	1,234	
Mech	n Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
Mech	Name:	Axiom Deferred	
Płani	ned Funding Amount:		B5
Адел		HHS	100
_	ling Source:	Deferred (GHAI)	
	e Partner ID:	416	
	e Partner Type:	Private Contractor	
Loca		No	
	Partner:	No	
		aylor University	
Prime Part	•		
Mech		1,350 .	
	Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	. •
	Name:	UTAP	TO #
Plant	ned Funding Amount:		B5
Agen	-	HHS	
Fund	ing Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
	e Partner ID;	473	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	e Partner Type:	University	
Loca		No	
New	Partner:	No	

\$ F	Baylor Universit Sub-Partner Name: Sub Partner Type: Planned Funding Amount: .ocal: lew Partner:	Ministry of Health, Botswana Host Country Government Agency Funding To Be Determined Yes Yes		
Prime Partner:	Botswana Defen	ce Force		•
· Mech ID:	1,332		•	
Mech Type:	Headquar	ters procured, country funded (HQ)		
Mech Name:	ODC/BDF	<u>-</u> .		
Planned Funding A			B5	
Agency:	•	nt of Defense		
Funding Source: Prime Partner ID:	1,956	Al account)	4	
Prime Partner Type		itry Government Agency		
Local:	Yes			
New Partner:	. No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
Prime Partner:	Botswana Minist	ry of Education		
Mech ID:	1,232	,		
Mech Type:	Headquart	ters procured, country funded (HQ)		•
Mech Name:		\neg	B 5	
Planned Funding A Agency:	MOUNT: HHS			
Funding Source:	GAC (GHA	Al account)		
Prime Partner ID:	311	• •		
Prime Partner Type		try Government Agency	· • '	•
Local: New Partner:	Yes Yes		·	•
				
Prime Partner: Mech ID:	Educational Deve	elopment Center	مسارات ممرزان	
Mech Type:	1,302 Headquart	ers procured, country funded (HQ)		
Mech Name:	. Todaquari	is processed, coursely surded (1142)	B5	
Planned Funding A	mount:		ВЭ	•
Agency:	HHS		, .	-
Funding Source:	GAC (GHA	Vi account)	•	
Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type	1,951 2: Private Co	otractor		
Local:	No No	· ·		
New Partner:	No	•		•
Prime Partner:	Harvard Universi	ty School of Public Health	 `	
Mech ID:	1,353		•	
Mech Type:		ers procured, centrally funded (Central)	·	
Mech Name:	Track 1- Al		• •	
Planned Funding A				•
Agency:	HHS			
Funding Source: Prime Partner ID:	GAC (GHA	vi account)		•
Prime Partner Type		•		
Local:	. No	•		
New Partner:	No	·	·	
Prime Partner:	Institute of Devel	opment Management, Botswana		•
Mech ID:	1,370			
Mech Type:	Locally pro	cured, country funded (Local)	B5	`
Mech Name:	·			• ,
Planned Funding A	mount: HHS			مر.
Agency:				•
esident's Emergency Plan for runtry Operational Plan Botsw		1 D 101 A COLDINA 12/09/2	004 Page 16 of 188	
	record C 4000	UNCLASSIFIED	1 888 (0 0) 100	

Primo	e Partner:	instit	ute of Develops	nent Management, Botswana		
	Funding Source:		GAC (GHAI ac	ccount)	•	
	Prime Partner ID		257			
·	Prime Partner Ty	pe:	Private Contra	ctor		
	Local:		Yes			•
	New Partner:	<u>·</u>	No	· .		<u> </u>
Prime	Partner	Interr	ational Trainin	g and Education Center on HIV	•	,
•	Mech ID:		1,331	•		••
	Mech Type:		Headquarters	procured, country funded (HQ)	•	•
	Mech Name:	,	ITECH NON D	EFERRED		•
	Planned Funding	Amount:				D5
	Agency:		HHS ·	,		B5 ·
	Funding Source:		GAC (GHAI ac	count)		
	Prime Partner ID:	•	190			
	Prime Parmer Ty Local:	pe:	University No			
	New Partner:		No .			
				_ 	<u>.</u>	
	•	Sub-Partner Na		University of Pennsylvania	·	_
		Sub Partner Ty	-	University		B5
		Planned Fundli	ng Amount:			,
	•	Local: New Partner:	•	No No	•	`
		New Latinar:	<u> </u>	140		
•		Sub-Partner Na	me:	University of Washington		
		Sub Partner Ty	pe:	University	•	·B5
		Planned Fundir	ng Amount:			
		Local:		No		•
	•	New Partner:		No		
	Mech ID:		1,351			
	Mech Type:			procured, country funded (HQ)		•
	Mech Name:	•	ITECH DEFER		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	B5
	Planned Funding	Amount				ВЭ
	Agency:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	HHS			
	Funding Source:		Deferred (GHA	AI)		
	Prime Partner ID:	:	190			
	Prime Partner Ty	pe:	University			•
	Local:		No			
_	New Partner:		No			
	•	Sub-Partner Na	me:	University of Pennsylvania		
		Sub Partner Typ	pe:	University		
		Planned Fundir	ng Amount:			
		Local: .		No		
		New Partner:		No	~ .	
Prime	Partner:	John	Snow inc			
7 14110	Mech ID:	•=====	1,326	•		
	Mech Type:		•	procured, centrally funded (Central)	•	•
	Mech Name:		Track 1			
•	Planned Funding	Amount]'	•	•
•	Agency:	·	HHS	1		
	Funding Source:		GAC (GHAI ac	count)		
	Prime Partner ID:		427		•	
	Prime Partner Ty	pe:	NGO .	- }		
	Local:		Yes	•	•	
	New Partner:	· 	No			
Prime	Partner:	Minist	try of Health, Bo	otswana	•	
	Mech ID:		1,039			
			•	• •	•	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

	Partner:	PAINCIL	stry of Health, E	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
	Mech Type:		Headquarters	procure	ed, country funded (HQ)	÷			
	Mech Name:			•					•
•	Planned Funding	Amount:					•		
	Agency:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	HHS			•	B5		
		•	GAC (GHAI a	/4m inno			DJ	••	
	Funding Source:		1,790	ccounty				•	
	Prime Partner ID:		Host Country	Garage	mont Adonas				
	Prime Partner Ty	pe:		GOAÉITH	ineur vdeuch	•			
	Local:		Yes						
	New Partner:		No		·			,	
		Sub-Partner No	ime:	Medic	al Information Technology I	ncorporated			•
	•	Sub Partner Ty	•		e Contractor			•	
	•	Planned Fundi	•						
•		Cianusa Lundi	ng Ainount:	図	Funding To Be Determine	.d	•		
		Local:		No Eri	Landand 10 De Cerennine				V
	•		•	No No					4
	·	New Partner:		140					
	Block ID:		4 200		•				
	Mech ID:		1,308			••			
	Mech Type:			procure	d, centrally funded (Centi	ral)	-		
	Mech Name:		MOH/Track 1					•	•
	Planned Funding	Amount:		•					-
	Agency:		HHS		•			••	•
	Funding Source:	•	GAC (GHAI a	ccount)	•				,
	Prime Partner ID:		1,790		•				
	Prime Partner Ty	pe:	Host Country	Governr	nent Agency -	•			
	Local:		Yes		•				
	New Partner:		No	•					
		Natio	nal AIDS Coor	lieation	Agency, Botswana				
'nme	Partner:	. 14800		unauny	Agency, Doswana	-			
	Mech ID:		1,330				,		
	Mech Type:		Headquarters	procuire	d, country funded (HQ)				
	Mech Name:			٠,				B5	
	Planned Funding	Amount:			a gradu indicate the proof of the supply of the		→.		
	Agency:		HHS				•		
	Funding Source:		GAC (GHA) at	ocount)					
	Prime Partner ID:		361	_					
	Prime Partner Ty	pe:	Host Country	Governn	nent Agency				
	Local:		Yes		-				
	New Partner:		No						
		Sub-Partner Na		Livena	na People to People				
				NGO	ла Реорге to Реорге	•			
•		Sub Partner Ty		NGO		•	•		
		Planned Fundi	ng Amount	<u></u>					
		Local:		Yes	_	•		•	
	_	New Partner:	•	No			•		
		N 01							
	Partner:	Natio		i of Stat	e and Territorial AIDS Di	irectors			
, titue			1.367						
rime	Mech ID:		1,307		·				
	Mech ID: Mech Type:			procure	d, country funded (HQ)				
				procure	d, country funded (HQ)		De	:	
	Mech Type: Mech Name:	Amount: -	Headquarters	procure	d, country funded (HQ)		B5	; . <u></u>	
	Mech Type: Mech Name; Planned Funding	Amount: *	Headquarters	procure	d, country funded (HQ)		B5	5 . <u></u>	
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency:	Amount: *	Headquarters NASTAD HHS	<u> </u>	d, country funded (HQ)		B5	5 . <u></u>	
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source:	`	Headquarters NASTAD	<u> </u>	d, country funded (HQ)		B 5	· .	
· 	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID:	`	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac	<u> </u>	d, country funded (HQ)		B 5	5	
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl	`	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac	<u> </u>	d, country funded (HQ)		В5		-
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local:	`	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO No	<u> </u>	d, country funded (HQ)		B5	5	
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local: New Partner:	`	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO	<u> </u>	d, country funded (HQ)		B5	5	
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local:	`	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO No	<u> </u>	d, country funded (HQ)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	B5	5	
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local: New Partner: Mech ID:	`	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO No No	ecount)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	B5	5	
	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type:	`	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO No No	occurret)	d, country funded (HQ)		B5		
	Mech Type: Mech Name; Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name;	pe: -	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO NO No 1,368 Headquarters	occurret)			B5		
·	Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: I's Emergency Plan fi	pe:	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO NO NO 1,368 Headquarters NASTAD Defe	procured	d, country funded (HQ)				
sident	Mech Type: Mech Name; Planned Funding Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Tyl Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name;	pe:	Headquarters NASTAD HHS GAC (GHAI ac 590 NGO NO NO 1,368 Headquarters NASTAD Defe	procured		12/09/2004			20 of 18

Partner:	National Association of State and Territorial AIDS Directors		
Planned Funding Amount	<u>:</u> .		
-			
•		•	
THE TELLISIT.			
Partner:	Pact, Inc.		
Mech ID:	1,303		
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)		
Mech Name:	PACT		
Planned Funding Amount	± [35	
	USAID		- /
-	···	-	į
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NGO		•
	Yes	•	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
			_
, , 4, 4, 4, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,	Pathfinder International		•
Mech ID:	1,044		
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	•	•
Mech Name:	Cooperative Agreement	D.f	
Planned Funding Amount	<u>:</u>	Bo	
	HHS		
_ -	GAC (GHAI account)		•
-			
	NGO		••
	Yes		
New Partner:	No	٠.	<u>.</u>
	Danulatini Candina International - Income a management		
•	·	•	٠.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
* *		,	
= =		D.c	•
Planned Funding Amount		ъэ	
Agency:			
Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)		
Prime Partner ID:	206		
Prime Partner Type:	NGO		
Prime Partner Type: Local:	NGO No		
Local: New Partner:	No No		
Local: New Partner: Mech ID:	No No 1,728		
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)		
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name:	No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI		
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount:	No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI :		
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS		
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI)	B5·	
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI)	B5·	
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO	B5·	
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type: Local:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO No	B5·	
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO	B5·	
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Pfanned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type: Local: New Partner:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO No	B5·	
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type: Local: New Partner:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO No No	B5·	-
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type: Local: New Partner: Partner: Mech ID:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO No No No Safe Blood for Africa Foundation 1,325	B5·	-
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type: Local: New Partner: Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type:	No No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO No No No Safe Blood for Africa Foundation 1,325 Headquarters procured, centrally funded (Central)	B5·	-
Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount: Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type: Local: New Partner: Partner: Mech ID:	No 1,728 Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Southern african regional PSI HHS Deferred (GHAI) 206 NGO No No No Safe Blood for Africa Foundation 1,325 Headquarters procured, centrally funded (Central) Track 1	B5	-
	Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner Type: Local: New Pariner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner Type: Local: New Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount Agency: Firme Partner ID: Prime Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount Agency: Funding Source: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner ID: Prime Partner ID: Mech Type: Local: New Partner: Partner: Mech ID: Mech Type: Mech Name: Planned Funding Amount Agency: Funding Source:	Funding Source: Deferréd (GHAI) Prime Partner ID: 590 Prime Partner Type: NGO Local: No No New Partner: Nio Partner: Pact, Inc. Mech ID: 1,303 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: PACT Planned Funding Amount: USAID Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account) Prime Partner Type: NGO Local: Yes New Partner: Yes Partner: Pathfinder International Mech ID: 1,044 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: Cooperative Agreement Planned Funding Amount: Agency: HHS Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account) Prime Partner ID: 202 Prime Partner ID: 1,044 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: Cooperative Agreement Planned Funding Amount: Agency: HHS Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account) Prime Partner ID: 202 Prime Partner ID: NGO Local: Yes New Partner: No Partner: Population Services International Mech ID: 1,305 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: Population Services International Mech ID: 1,305 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: Southern African Regional PSI Planned Funding Amount: Agency: HHS Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account)	Agency: HHS Funding Source: Deferred (GHAI) Prime Partner ID: 590 Prime Partner Type: NGO Local: No New Partner: No New Partner: Pact, Inc. Mech ID: 1,303 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: PACT Planned Funding Amount: USAID Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account) Prime Partner Type: NGO Local: Yes New Partner: Yes New Partner: Yes New Partner: Pathfinder International Mech ID: 1,044 Mech Name: Cooperative Agreement Planned Funding Amount: Agency: HHS Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account) Prime Partner ID: 202 Prime Partner Type: NGO Local: Neeh Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: Cooperative Agreement B5 Partner: Pathfinder International Mech ID: 1,044 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Prime Partner ID: 202 Prime Partner ID: 202 Prime Partner ID: 202 Prime Partner ID: 202 Prime Partner ID: 305 Mech Type: NGO Local: Yes New Partner: No Partner: Population Services International Mech ID: 1,305 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: Southem African Regional PSI B5 Mech Type: Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ) Mech Name: Southem African Regional PSI B5 Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account) B5 Funding Source: GAC (GHAI account)

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Prime Partner:	Safe Blood for Africa Foundation	
Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
Prime Partner ID:	212	
Prime Partner Type:	NGO .	
Local:	No	
New Partner:	No	
Prime Partner:	Tebelopele, Botswana	•
Měčň ID:	1,345	-
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
Mech Name:	, and a second of the second o	•
Planned Funding Amoun	nte T	
Agency:	HHS B5	٠
Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	-
Prime Partner ID:	214	. \
Prime Partner Type:	NGO	i i
Local:	Yes	•
New Partner:	No	
Prime Partner:	The Futures Group International	
Mech ID:	1,338	•
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
Mech Name:	Ambassador's HIV-AIDS Initiative Deferred	•
Planned Funding Amoun		
Agency:	usad	
Funding Source:	Deferred (GHAI)	•
Prime Partner ID:	435	
Prime Partner Type:	TBD	
Local:	No .	-
New Partner:	No	<i>-</i> "
Mech ID:	1,339	
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	•
Mech Name:	Ambassador's HIV-AIDS Initiative NOT DEFERRED B5	
Planned Funding Amoun		•
Agency:	USAID	
Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	•
Prime Partner ID:	435	
Prime Partner Type:	TBD	
Local:	No	
New Partner:	No	•
Prime Partner:	United Nations Children's Fund	
Mech ID:	1,343	_
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	•
Mech Name:		
Planned Funding Amoun	ıt:	
Agency:	ннь	
Funding Source:	GAC (GHAI account)	
Prime Partner ID:	521	
Prime Partner Type:	Multi-lateral Agency	-
Local:	with a Notice of the second se	
New Partner:	No	
Prime Partner:	University of Medicine and Dentistry, New Jersey	
Mech ID:	1,047	
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
Mech Name:	UTAP	
	A	
Planned Funding Amoun	' 	
Planned Funding Amoun Agency:	HHS	
Planned Funding Amoun Agency: Funding Source:		

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 2709/2004

Page 22 of 188

University of Medicine and Dentistry, New Jersey	
No	
US Agency for International Development	
1,340 ^{: :}	•
I ocally procured, country funded (Local)	
USAID RHAP	
	. B5
	•
•	•
The state of the s	
	•
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
•	•
	. B5
	ζα
	•
•	
•	
-	·
• -	•
	•
	B5
•	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
· ·	
No	<u> </u>
US Department of Health and Human Services	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
1,300	~
Headquarters procured, country funded (HQ)	
Management GHAI	
nt:	
HHS	
	• •
530	
Own Agency	
No	· ·
No · · ·	
1,301	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	В5
te	B 3
HDS .	
HHS	•
Base (GAP account)	·
	University No No US Agency for International Development 1,340 1 ocally produred, country funded (Local) USAID RHAP IUSAID GAC (GHAI account) 527 Own Agency No No US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1,383 Headquarters produred, country funded (HQ) GHAI Deferred Management IHIS Deferred (GHAI) 528 Own Agency No No US Department of Defense 1,348 Headquarters produred, country funded (HQ) ODC/VCT It: Department of Defense GAC (GHAI account) 529 Own Agency Yes No US Department of Health and Human Services 1,300 Headquarters produred, country funded (HQ) Management GHAI HHS GAC (GHAI account) 530 Own Agency No No 1,301 Headquarters produred, country funded (HQ) Management Base

Prime Partner;	US Department of Health and Human Services	• •
New Partner:	No	•
Prime Partner:	US Peace Corps	
Mech ID:	1,341	•
Mech Type:	Headquarters procured, country funded (H	HQ) · · ·
	ding Amount:	B5
Agency:	Peace Corps	-
Funding Sour		•
Prime Partne	r Type: Own Agency	
Local:	No	•
New Partner:	No ·	•

B5

Mechanism ID: 1,349

Mechanism Type: Unallocated

Planned Funds:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 2/09/2004

Page 25 of 188

Program Area:	
Budget Code:	
Program Area Code:	
Table 3.3.1: PROGRAM P	L
Donald 4.	

ANNING OVERVIEW

Improved pre-service and in-service PMTCT training for Health Care Workers Result 1:

Increased awareness, demand and utilization of PMTCT services Result 2:

Increased access to care and support for HIV-infected mothers and their families Result 3:

Result 4: Improved quality of PMTCT services integrated into routine MCH program

Improved management and implementation of the PMTCT program Result 5:

Result 6: Increased number of Health Care Workers trained in PMTCT program management

Result 7: Improved psychosocial support to HIV-infected mothers and their families.

Total Funding for Program Area (\$):	Total Funding for Progra	am Area (\$):
--------------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------

Current Program Context:

Since November 2001, PMTCT services have been available in all public health facilities in Botswana, accessible to the entire population and linked to a well-structured national antiretroviral (ARV) program in which pregnant women are a priority for treatment. PMTCT services are offered as part of established Maternal Child Health/Family Planning services in which over 90% of pregnant women seek antensial care and deliver their behies in public. health facilities. Between 2002 and 2003, the HIV testing rate in antenatal clinics increased from 45% to 62%. With the introduction of routine HIV testing in January 2004, the testing rate for pregnant women approached 90%. PMTCT counselors are currently being trained in the use of rapid HIV testing and this is expected to increase the number of women receiving their test results. Nurses and midwives are also being considered for conducting rapid testing. The Government of Botswana has shown strong leadership and political commitment to the PMTCT program by providing over 90% of program funding, which includes free ARV drugs and infant formula to women and their infants. Infant formula has been endorsed in Botswana as the great majority of households do have access to clean water. In InSince 2002, the USG has provided technical and financial support, manpower, infrastructure and equipment to the national PMTCT program. The USG supports 13 positions in the national and regional program offices. The USG has provided additional counseling space to health facilities, and equipment for group video education. The USG has also provided technical assistance for the improvement of counseling, counselor training, the development of the lay counselor cadre, and the development of an information management system. Together with the Government of Botswana, the USG has established a program evaluation site in Francistown. aimed at improving implementation and utilization of PMTCT services. The USG offers strong technical assistance to the National PMTCT Technical Advisory Committee through the support of HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and the expertise of HHS/CDC Atlanta. Advocacy for policy changes is also offered by the USG team through coordination activities with the PMTCT Reference Group at the Ministry of Health (MOH). In UNICEF has provided technical support for PMTCT program evaluation and infant feeding. The USG has supported UNICEF to strengthen community participation and support for PMTCT, as well as promoting infant and young child feeding, and the integrated management of childhood illnesses (IMCI). Harvard University conducts PMTCT clinical research, largely supported through the USG HHS/NIH funds. in InThere is broad consensus among governmental and non-governmental partners about priorities for strengthening PMTCT, including: strengthening linkages between PMTCT and ARV programs, increasing the number of HIV-exposed infants who are tested; increasing the number, and improving the skills of, health care workers; and, strengthening the procurement and distribution systems for drugs and infant formula. PMTCT services will benefit from the strengthening of supply chain management at Central Medical Stores (CMS) described in the ARV section of this plan. Other priority areas are improving monitoring and evaluation of PMTCT services and strengthening outreach of the program to communities through social marketing. InVnAll PMTCT activities are aligned with the National Strategic Plan (Goal 1, Objective 1.2) and the Emergency Plan Five-Year Strategic Plan for Botswana.\n

Program Area: Prevention of Mo Budget Code: (MTCT)	other-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT)	-			
Program Area Code: 01 '		•			•
Table 3.3.1: PROGRAM PLANN	ling: Activities by Funding Mech	Manism			
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Ministry of Health, Botswana			B5	
Planned Funds:			•		
•					
· · · .	· ·			•	
Activity Narrative:	Result: Improved Management and Inputs	Implementation o	of the PMTCT I	Program	
	 Through an existing Cooperative Ag will continue to support the positions program and other related Ministry of Technical Support Services and Inst 	created in the no of Health departm	stional and reg ents (AIDS/ST	ional PMTCT D Unit,	i .
	positions will be supported through f		ole.loes). Th	e louowing	•
	National Coordinator	1			
•	 Regional Coordinator 	2	-	·	···
•	Counseling officers	3		•	
	IEC officers	3			
,	Nutrition officer	1	-		
	 Data manager Data entry clerks 	ا ئ			
	Lab Scientist	4			
	IHS Training coordinator	i			•
	Psychosocial Support coordinat	tor 1		•	
	Activities/ Outputs	. ,			
	All vacant positions will be filled and	all will continue to	o be supported	1.	
	New activities include:			•	•
•	 Four sub-regional PMTCT work 	shops to train 120) senior health	care workers	
	Procurement of an ELISA mach	ine and accessor	ies for the Jub	ilee laboratory in	:
	Francistown to improve the turn arou	und time of HIV te	sting ·		•
	Outcomes ·		-	,	
	The expected benefit will be strength				
	capacity and laboratory support to a				
	and provide for effective implementa			luding .	•
	expanding the role of and training fo	r nurses and mid	wives. -		
•	• .			 .	•
Activity Category		% of Funds		• • •	
Human Resources		80%			
☑ Infrastructure ²		10%		•	•
☑ Training	<i>'</i>	10%			
•		-			
Targets:	•			•	
	•			☐ Not Applicable	
				- Hot/Aphicone	
- Number of health workers ne PMTCT services	wly trained or retrained in the provision	of	500	☐ Not Applicable -	
Number of pregnant women pantiretroviral prophylaxis in a	provided with a complete course of PMTCT setting) .	☐ Not Applicable	
Number of pregnant women procurseling and testing	provided with PMTCT services, including	g (☐ Not Applicable	·
Number of service outlets pro services	viding the minimum package of PMTC1	т з	300	□ Not Applicable	<u>.</u>

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Target Populations:

Health Care Workers

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

iSO Code.

President's Emergency Plan for AID\$ Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 29 of 188

Table 3.3.1: PROGRAM PLAN	INING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM		
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Cooperative Agreement / Pathfinder Internati	onal	• .
Planned Funds:	*		
,	•	•	
Activity Narrative:	Result: Improved Psychosocial Support to Hi	V-infected moth	ners and their families
	Inputs		
·	Through a cooperative agreement with Pathfi assistance and funding to civil society organic other psychosocial support services for HIV-in Activities/Outputs	cations to streng	gthen counseling and · ·
	Three to five selected civil society organization		
	establish counseling and psychosocial care s		
	without non-governmental, community-based PLWHAs) areas. Services will include counse		
	women from the PMTCT program and their fa		
	mentoring ("Mothers-to-Mothers-to-Be"), drug		
·	counseling, supportive counseling and "positi- will be responsible for awarding and managin		
•	assistance and organizational capacity develo	ggrants and proportion	elected organizations.
	Pathfinder will also provide training and on-go	ing support to t	he selected civil
•	society organizations receiving funds in gener		
	financial management, supervision, monitorin identified.	g and evaluatio	n and other areas
	Outcomes		
	Outcomes The expected benefit will be an increase in ut	lization of PMT	CT services, including
	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi	idhood feeding	and access to
	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut	idhood feeding	and access to
divity Category	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected women	ildhood feeding en and their fam	and access to
ctivity Category Local Organization Capacity	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early ch continued care and support for infected women % of F	ildhood feeding en and their fam	and access to
tivity Category Local Organization Capacity	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early ch continued care and support for infected women % of F	ildhood feeding en and their fam	and access to
• •	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early ch continued care and support for infected women % of F	ildhood feeding en and their fam	and access to
Local Organization Capacity	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early ch continued care and support for infected women % of F	ildhood feeding en and their fam	and access to
Local Organization Capacity Irgets: Number of health workers n	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early ch continued care and support for infected women % of F	ildhood feeding en and their fam	and access to ilies.
Local Organization Capacity	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100%	idhood feeding in and their fam unds	and access to illes. Not Applicable Not Applicable
Local Organization Capacity argets: Number of health workers n PMTCT services	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of	idhood feeding in and their fam unds	and access to illies.
Number of health workers n PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. Not Applicable Not Applicable
Number of health workers n PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of	idhood feeding in and their fam unds	and access to illes. Not Applicable Not Applicable
Number of health workers in PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant women counseling and testing	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting provided with PMTCT services, including	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of health workers in PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant women counseling and testing	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. Not Applicable Not Applicable
Number of health workers in PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant women counseling and testing Number of service outlets present workers.	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting provided with PMTCT services, including	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of health workers in PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant women counseling and testing Number of service outlets preservices	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting provided with PMTCT services, including	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of health workers in PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant women counseling and testing Number of service outlets preservices	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting provided with PMTCT services, including	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of health workers in PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant women counseling and testing Number of service outlets preservices Inget Populations: HIV/AIDS-affected families	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting provided with PMTCT services, including	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of health workers in PMTCT services Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant women counseling and testing Number of service outlets precious and testing	The expected benefit will be an increase in ut HIV testing, correct use of ART, safe early chi continued care and support for infected wome % of F Development 100% newly trained or retrained in the provision of a PMTCT setting provided with PMTCT services, including	idhood feeding en and their fam unds 0	and access to illes. □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 31 of 188

Program Area: Prevention of M Budget Code: (MTCT)	other-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT)				
Program Area Code: 01					_
Table 3.3.1: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHA	NISM	•	·.	
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	AED GHA! / Academy for Educational	Development .			
Planned Funds:					
Activity Narrative:	Result: Increased awareness, demark Inputs	d and utilization of	PMTCT service	es :	,
•	Through a Task Order from the USG, support to Family Health Division of M	linistry of Health to			, i
,	PMTCT social marketing campaign for Activities/Outputs	r Botswana.			i
•	AED will implement the following activ				
	conduct a media campaign, develop, print new PMTCT patient folders and o				
	evaluate the effectiveness of the camp	oaign. This will inc	rease the level	of	
	knowledge about PMTCT, foster posit utilization of PMTCT services and pro				
•	women amongst key target audiences		ra bosidas bie	Milair	
× 🕻	Outcomes				
•	The expected benefit to the program is women tested for HIV and utilizing full				
	feeding, with increased support from p				
	· ·		-	·	•
Activity Category El Community Mobilization/Part		% of Funds 20%	···.		,
Information, Education and C	ommunication	80%		•	
Targets:	•				
	-		D	Not Applicable	· .
Number of health workers n PMTCT services	ewly trained or retrained in the provision of	0	Ø	Not Applicable	
Number of pregnant women antiretroviral prophylaxis in	provided with a complete course of a PMTCT setting	0	0	Not Applicable	
Number of pregnant women counseling and testing	provided with PMTCT services, including	0	/ -	Not Applicable	
Number of service outlets poservices	oviding the minimum package of PMTCT	O	27	Not Applicable	
Target Populations:		•	-		
Adults					
— El - Men —					
Momen .	•				٠
☑ Community leader					•
HIV+ pregnant women	•				
Pregnant women	·				
☑ Youth □ Girls	•				
Si goλa Si our			•	,	
<u> </u>	·		-		•

Key Legislative Issues:

☑ Gender

☑ Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

Program Area: Prevention of Budget Code: (MTCT)	Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT)		•	
Program Area Code: 01	!	•		
•	NNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHA	NISM .	•	
			•.	•
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	UTAP / University of Medicine and De	entistry, New Jersey		
Plannêd Füñds:			•	
(
Activity Narrative:	Result: increased number of health ca management	are workers trained in P	MTCT program	
	Input			
	Under an ongoing University Technics Francois-Xavier Bagnoud Center (FX) of New Jersey is twinning with MOH/ Sciences (IHS) and the University of It training of health workers for the improuptake.	BC) at the University of HHD, the Botswana Inst Botswana to strengthen	Medicine and Dentistry itute of Health pre- and in-service	
	Activities/Outputs Activities for 2005 will include the developed at the HIS/CDC/BOTUSA Outcomes The expected benefit to the program of the improve the quality of care of the PMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of the quality of care of the pMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of the pMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of the pMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of the pMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of the pMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of the pMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of the pMTCT staff to improve the quality of care of t	we of role/responsibility velopment for trainers, a development of a family guidelines for mothers, of PMTCT into the midw provision of in-service to ster educator cadre at tool for PMTCT manage at egies to disseminate in PMTCT demonstration will be the improvement and all other implement	definitions, monitoring and didactic and centered care model fathers and infants. vifery curriculum at the training for faculty IHS; circulation of a test, trainers and best practices site.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	
Activity Category 전 Human Resources 던 Training		% of Funds 20% 80%	and the same of th	•
Targets:				-
	_		☐ Not Applicable	•
Number of health workers PMTCT services	newly trained or retrained in the provision of	150	☐ Not Applicable	
		☐ Not Applicable		
Number of pregnant wome counseling and testing	en provided with PMTCT services, including	0	☐ Not Applicable	· · · · ·
Number of service outlets services	providing the minimum package of PMTCT	300	☐ Not Applicable	
Target Populations:				
☐ Health Care Workers	pi Nurses ☑	Counselors		
☑ Doctors	☑ Program managers	-		

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Page 34 of 188

Key Legislative Issues:

☑ Twinning

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 35 of 188

Program Area: Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT)

Budget Code: (MTCT)		-		-
Program Area Code: 01			:	
Table 3.3.1: PROGRAM PLA	NNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM		•	•
Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds:	/ To Be Determined		В5	
Activity Narrative:	Result: Improved management and implement	ntation of the PM	ITCT program	
	Input Under an ongoing University Technical Assis Botswana Harvard Partnership will be funded Botswana Harvard Partnership conducts HIV ARVs and PMTCT. The Botswana-Harvard I reference laboratory. Activities/Outputs A laboratory technician will be hired to be res early infant HIV testing PMTCT project in the laboratory which will lead to early HIV diagno Outcomes The expected benefit to the program will be ti resource capacity of the PMTCT program and	to hire a laborar research in virol Partnership also sponsible for the Botswana Harva sis in HIV-expos	tory technician. The logy, vaccine trink, operates the management of the ard Partnership ed infants.	
	care of infants and young children.			
Activity Category Ø Human Resources	· · · ·	: Funds	•	
	*% of 8		•	. · · .
Human Resources	*% of 8		Not Applicable	
El Human Resources	*% of 8		☐ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Furnishment of Human Resources Fargets: Number of health workers PMTCT services	newly trained or retrained in the provision of			
Furnish Resources Fargets: Number of health workers PMTCT services Number of pregnant wome antiretroviral prophylaxis in	newly trained or retrained in the provision of	0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of health workers PMTCT services Number of pregnant wome antiretroviral prophylaxis ir Number of pregnant wome counseling and testing	newly trained or retrained in the provision of provided with a complete course of a PMTCT setting	0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Number of health workers PMTCT services Number of pregnant wome antiretroviral prophylaxis ir Number of pregnant wome counseling and testing Number of service outlets services	newly trained or retrained in the provision of provided with a complete course of a PMTCT setting	0 0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Puman Resources Fargets: Number of health workers PMTCT services Number of pregnant wome antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant wome counseling and testing Number of service outlets	newly trained or retrained in the provision of provided with a complete course of a PMTCT setting	0 0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Number of health workers PMTCT services Number of pregnant wome antiretroviral prophylaxis ir Number of pregnant wome counseling and testing Number of service outlets services	newly trained or retrained in the provision of provided with a complete course of a PMTCT setting	0 0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Farget Populations: Pluman Resources Number of health workers PMTCT services Number of pregnant wome antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant wome counseling and testing Number of service outlets services Farget Populations:	newly trained or retrained in the provision of provided with a complete course of a PMTCT setting	0 0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Fargets: Number of health workers PMTCT services Number of pregnant wome antiretroviral prophylaxis in Number of pregnant wome counseling and testing Number of service outlets services Farget Populations: ✓ Infants Key Legislative Issues:	newly trained or retrained in the provision of an provided with a complete course of a PMTCT setting an inprovided with PMTCT services, including providing the minimum package of PMTCT	0 0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	

Program Area Code: 01 Table 3.3.1: PROGRAM PLANN	INC. A CTRATICE BY EVIDING RECURANCE		•	
Table 3.3.1: PROGRAM PLANN	INC. ACTRATICS BY FUNDING MECHANISM			
	ING. ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM		·.	
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Management Bace / US Department of Health	and Human Scr	icos	•
Planned Funds:	<u></u>	٠.		
Activity Narrative:	Prevention of Mother and Child Transmission T	echnical Assista	nce Costs	•
	This activity covers salary, technical assistance materials to provide support for the national pre transmission programs and projects, including a workshops are included in this activity. Funding domestic and international conferences related colleagues based in the US in HHS/CDC heads	evention of moth work with the MC also covers par to their work an	er to child DH.: Costs related to licipation by stall in	ţ :
tivity Catagory	% of Fu	nds		
Human Resources	100%	•		
irgets:	•	•		
			☐ Not Applicable	
Number of health workers ne PMTCT services	wly trained or retrained in the provision of	0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of pregnant women of antiretroviral prophylaxis in a	provided with a complete course of PMTCT setting	1,125	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of pregnant women procunseling and testing	provided with PMTCT services, including	4,800	☑ Not Applicable	1
Number of service outlets pro services	viding the minimum package of PMTCT	. 12	☑ Not Applicable	
rget Populations:				
Host country national counterparts USG in country staff			, 	
USG Headquarters staff				
y Legislative Issues:				
overage Area: National		-		
State Province:	ISO Code:		•	
•		•	•	•
•				
				

Program Area:	
Budget Code:	
Program Area Code:	
Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM P	LANNING OVERVIEW
Result 1:	Strengthened capacity of underutilized and new partners for HIV/AIDS prevention efforts
Result 2:	Sustained and strengthened media campaigns aimed at BCC
Result 3:	Increased effectiveness and reach of BCC programs
Result 4:	Strengthened early childhood development and school-age programs through integrating HIV/AIDS prevention activities
Result 5:	Promoted and integrated abstinence and partner reduction in behavior change communication (BCC) programs and messages
Result 6:	Reduced high-risk behaviors across the population through promotion of abstinence and being faithful
Result 7:	Strengthened linkages to care and treatment programs.
Result 8:	

Total Funding for Program Area (\$):				
--------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

Current Program Context:

The Government of Botswana takes the lead on national abstinence/be faithful (AB) activities, which include abstinence curricula in schools and related programs for youth. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA provides strong support for these efforts, the United Nations agencies and ACHAP (African Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Partnership) provide significant collaborative support, for example through the "Talk Back" educational TV program for teachers with the Ministry of Education. The Mission's existing AB activities contribute to the uptake of abstinence and faithfulness behavior by the people of Botswana. VnHHS/CDC/BOTUSA has supported several information, education and communication activities with strong abstinence and be faithful components. The flagship program is Makgabeneng, a nationally broadcast radio drama, which is accompanied by a set of associated community-based activities to support its behavior change messages. Results of a household survey conducted in seven health districts indicate that 45% of respondents listen to Makgabeneng at least once a week and weekly listenership is positively associated with, among other outcomes, greater knowledge about HIV issues and less stigmatizing attitudes toward persons living with HIV/AIDS.InHHS/CDC/BOTUSA has also funded a local FBO, the Botswana Christian AIDS Intervention Programme (BOCAIP), to develop a countrywide network of 125 church-based, volunteer counselors to provide HIV/AIDS community prevention, counseling and care services. As a priority for future activities, BOCAIP will reach out to other faith-based organizations. Recent activities also include a collaborative project with the Ministry of Education, to support the development and piloting of instructional material for grade 1-12 teachers to help them better teach the life skills curricula to their students. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA supports YOHO, a national youth health organization, to develop more materials and messages promoting abstinence and partner reduction, to reach youth in novel ways such as through arts festivals and other outreach programs, and to help other youth organizations strengthen their work on abstinence. \\n\nAll behavioral change activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Objective 1.1) and the Emergency Plan Five-year Strategic Plan for Botswana.\n

Program Area: Abstinence and Be Faithful Programs

Budget Code: (HVAB)
Program Area Code: 02

Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

Axiom Non-Deferred / Axiom Resources Management

Planned Funds:

· [_______] .

Activity Narrative:

Result: Sustained and Strengthened Media Campaigns Airned at BCC Messages-

Setswana-language radio drama "Makgabeneng" incorporates HIV/AIDS information (abstinence, faithfulness, partner reduction, testing, and treatment) in a radio drama broadcast twice weekly to a nationwide audience. Qualitative and survey data have indicated that the drama's messages have a significant impact. Reinforcement activities (for example Makgabeneng road shows, student/faith-based/community discussion groups, contests, epilogues, etc) are also a part of this activity, to further support the messages modeled in the radio drama. The activity is a part of the MARCH (Modeling and Reinforcement to Combat HIV/AIDS) project, based in HHS/CDC/Atlanta. The NGO Media Support Solutions (MSS) has provided technical assistance to the drama team in the past.

Inputs: Funding to cover training of volunteer group facilitators, monitoring and evaluation, road shows and development of IEC materials, as well as radio production costs and technical and support staff for the drama. Funding will also cover salaries, benefits, and other technical costs (e.g. travel, related temporary-duty assignments (TDYs), printing, workshops) of two BOTUSA senior staff who work all or part-time on this project and who link with the broader behavior change project of which this is a part, MARCH (Modeling and Reinforcement to Combat HIV). This line item is a corollary of the BOTUSA internal budget.

Activities: In FY05, we plan to continue the radio drama in its current form and with its current support from MSS as well as to further pilot and develop reinforcement activities. Evaluation data collected in the previous year about listenership and other topics will be analyzed and disseminated to appropriate channels, and other sustainable evaluation activities will be developed and implemented. Also, activities will be added to provide technical assistance to help train the radio drama staff in areas such as management, accounting, grants management, and development of organizational policies and procedures. It is expected that the radio drama will become its own NGO sometime in 2006.

Outcome: The radio drama will continue to be popular across the country and will cover a range of important behavior change topics. The program will be strengthened as a result of having technical staff on the ground, in particular the development of the reinforcement activities, evaluation research, and data analysis. Reinforcement activities will be upscaled and monitored. Local capacity to provide high quality behavior change communication media programs will be strengthened.

Activity Category

Human Resources

☑ Information, Education and Communication

☑ Local Organization Capacity Development

% of Funds

25%

40%

10%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Page 40 of 188

10% 15% ☑ Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting)☑ Training

Ta	rg	ets:

> Boys ₹

			☐ Not Applicable
,	Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
	Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	1,000,000	☐ Not Applicable
	Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☐ Not Applicable
•	Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	2	☐ Not Applicable (
	Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
	Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	30,000	☐ Not Applicable
	Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	Ø Not Applicable
	Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	300	☐ Not Applicable
	Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	Not Applicable
ì	Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful.	1	☐ Not Applicable
Targ	get Populations:		• •
7	Adults	,	
_ 2	7 Men	•	•
<u> </u>	***************************************		•
21	Community leader		•
2 2	Community members		
_	•	•	· .
Ø	Community-based organizations		
Ø	Country coordinating		
	mechanisms		
₹.	Faith-based organizations		
Ø	Students		
2	-	• .	•
2	Necondary school	•	
7	Volunteers		•,
_	Youth		
2	g Gits		

Key Legislative Issues:

- ☑ Gender
 - ☑ Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs
 - Addressing male norms and behaviors
 - ☑ Reducing violence and coercion
 - ☑ Increasing women's access to income and productive resources
 - ☑ Increasing women's legal protection
- Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area: .

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 42 of 188

Program Area: Abstinence and Be Faithful Programs Budget Code: (HVAB) Program Area Code: 02 Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: / Botswana Ministry of Education **B5** Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result: strengthened early childhood development activities and schoolprograms through integrating HIV/AIDS prevention activities In collaboration with the MOH and with luchnical audiciance from Development Center (USA), BOTUSA has helped develop instructional materials for students and teachers to promote the teaching of the government's life skills curricula and to ensure application of the curricula in schools. The curricula is a life skills program on HIV/AIDS and related topics (e.g. self awareness, peer pressure) for all the schools in the country, grades 1-12, and emphasizes abstinence among the lower and upper grades and adds discussions of partner fidelity in high school grades. The instructional materials provide background information on these topics as well as age-appropriate, participatory exercises for teachers to do with their students. The materials have been piloted in numerous primary schools, and pilot testing in secondary schools is underway. Inputs: The USG will provide funding and technical assistance for the continuation of this project. Activities/Outputs: During FY05, the Ministry of Education, with a contractor selected by them, will develop a plan to monitor and evaluate the use and impact of the instructional materials and the life skills curricula more generally. The initial stages of that plan (e.g. baseline survey) will be implemented:-MOE will also assess the need for additional supportive materials to give to students and/or teachers, to reinforce the curricula and the companion instructional materials. Funding may also be used to supplement the MOE budget for printing and distributing the materials and providing training to teachers in their use. Outcome: The curricula will be launched and implemented nation-wide, evaluation mechanisms will be in place, and youth life skills strengthened.

Activity Category

☑ Information, Education and Communication

☑ Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting)

M Training

% of Funds

25%

50%

25%

Targets:

Ø

		☐ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	9 ··	☑- Not Applicable;
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	, 1	□ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	. ס	☑ Not Applicable · (
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	450,000	□ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	2 Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	10,000	☐ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☐ Not Applicable
et Populations:		,
Students		
Primary school	-	
Secondary school Teachers		•
Legislative Issues:		.*
	•	
ender I Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs I Addressing male norms and behaviors	~	
rerage Area: National		
State Province: ISO Code:		
State Province: ISO Code:		

Program Area: Abstinence and Budget Code: (HVAB)	d Be Faithful Programs		
Program Area Code: 02			•
Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLAI	NNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHAN	NSM	•
Mcchanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds:	Axiom Deferred / Axiom Resources Ma	anagement	
Activity Narrative:	Result: sustained and strengthened me	edia campaions aimed a	at BCC
	Inputs: The USG provides funding hum		
	Activities/Outputs: The Axiom contract and other technical cusis (e.g. travel, reprinting, workshops) of two BOTUSA's project and who link with the broader be MARCH (Modeling and Reinforcement of the BOTUSA internal budget. Outcome: All aspects of the radio dramtechnical staff on the ground, in particulactivities, evaluation research, and data	t includes funding for the elated temporary duly a enior staff who work all ehavior change project to Combat HIV). This I have will be strengthened that the development of the elated to the combat that the development of the elated that the e	e salaries, benefits, ssignments (TDYs), or part-time on this of which this is a part, ine item is a corollary as a result of having
tivity Category Human Resources		% of Funds 100%	
rgets:	,	•	Not Applicable
Estimated number of indivi-	duals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS	0	2 Not Applicable
	duals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS romote abstinence and/or being faithful	0	El Not Applicable
Number of community outnote abstinence	each HIV/AIDS prevention programs that		☑ Not Applicable
Number of community outnoined and/or	each HIV/AIDS prevention programs that being faithful	o	2 Not Applicable
Number of individuals read prevention programs that p	hed with community outreach HIV/AIDS romote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
	hed with community outreach HiV/AIDS romote abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals traine that promote abstinence	ed to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs	3 0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals traine that promote abstinence an	ed to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV abstinence	//AIDS prevention programs that promote	0	☑ Not Applicable

Target Populations:

USG in country staff

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 46 of 188

Program Area Code: 02		•		: .
able 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHA	NISM		
fechanis <u>m/Pri</u> me Partner։ 'lanned Funds:	Management Base / US Department	of Health and Human S	Services B5	
Activity Narrative:	Abstinence/Be Faithful/Behavior Char	nge Technical Assistan	ce.Costs	
	This activity covers salary, technical a materials to provide support for the ni and projects, including work with the Makgabeneng radio drama, and othe faithful program area. Costs related to school life skills instructional materials covers participation by staff in domes their work and TDY visits by colleague 25% of this budget is allocated to the to the roll-out of the Ministry of Education and the school of the Ministry of Education and the school of the Ministry of Education and project is allocated to the to the roll-out of the Ministry of Education and projects.	ational abstinence and Ministry of Education, \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	faithfulness programs /OHO, the r the abstinence/be oting and roll-out of ctivity. Funding also inferences related to HHS/CDC headquarters. contractor costs related	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
ivity Category Human Resources	٠	% of Funds 100%		: '
rgets:				
	·		☐ Not Applicable	
Estimated number of individ prevention programs that pr	uals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS omote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable	
	uals reached with mass media.HIV/AIDS omote abstinence and/or being faithful		☑ Not Applicable	
Number of community outre promote abstinence	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that		☑ Not Applicable	
promote abstinence	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that	0 0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Number of community outre promote abstinence and/or I	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that being faithful ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Number of community outre promote abstinence and/or I Number of individuats reach prevention programs that pronumber of individuals reach	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that being faithful ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS	0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of community outre promote abstinence and/or I Number of individuats reach prevention programs that prevention pr	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that being faithful ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS omote abstinence ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS	ó 0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of community outre promote abstinence and/or I Number of individuats reach prevention programs that provention programs that provention programs that provention programs that provention programs that promote abstinence	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that being faithful ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS omote abstinence ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS omote abstinence and/or being faithful d to provide HIV/AIDS prevention program	0 0 0	☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	
Number of community outre promote abstinence and/or I Number of individuals reach prevention programs that prevention programs that prevention programs that promote abstinence Number of individuals traine that promote abstinence and that promote abstinence and that promote abstinence and the promote abstinence and that promote abstinence and the promote abstinence and t	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that being faithful ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS omote abstinence ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS omote abstinence and/or being faithful d to provide HIV/AIDS prevention program	0 0 0	Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief
Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005 .

12/09/2004

Page 48 of 188

Program Area: Abstinence and Be Faithful Programs

Budget Code: (HVAB)

Program Area Code: 02

Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner: / Educational Development Center

Planned Funds:

Result: strengthened early childhood development and school-age programs through integrating HIV/AIDS prevention activities

Life Skills Curricula instructional Materials

Educational Development Center (EDC) has provided technical assistance on this project for the last two years, coordinating with the Ministry of Education and working closely with HHS/CDC/BOTUSA on the instructional materials and pilot testing. Their current contract ends in March of 2005.

Inputs: The USG will provide funding and technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: The processes that EDC has helped initiate are still ongoing (e.g. pilot testing, revision of materials), EDC will therefore be contracted to see through the final steps of the project. EDC will assist with the collection and review of feedback from the secondary school teachers who are piloting the materials now, participate in the revision of both primary and secondary school materials (including the complete redesign of the Grade 1 curricula, which needs to be revised to meet the needs of non- or new readers), further modify the training program that will be used to disseminate the new materials to teachers across the country, and help plan the final roll-out of the materials. The materials should be rolled out in

Outcome: The instructional materials will meet international education standards, be polished and appropriate for Botswanan teachers and learners, and be introduced into the curriculum.

Note: These inputs will contribute to the work of the Ministry of Education (see previously described activity), and the targets associated with this project are described there.

Activity Category % of Funds

☑ Human Resources 15%
☑ Information, Education and Communication 70%
☑ Training 15%

Targets:

0 0	Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable
0	☑ Not Applicable
0.	☑ Not Applicable
0	☑ Not Applicable ↓
0	☑ Not Applicable
0	☑ Not Applicable
0	☑ Not Applicable
0	☑ Not Applicable/
0	☑ Not Applicable
	0 0

Target Populations:

- Host country national counterparts
- ☑ Students
 - Primary school
 - Secondary school
- ☑ Teachers

Key Legislative Issues:

- ☑ Gender
 - ☑ Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs
 - Addressing male norms and behaviors

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

٠	Program Area Code: 02	
ì	Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM
;	Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds:	PACT / Pact, Inc B5
-		
•		
`}	-	
•		

Activity Narrative:

Result: strengthened capacity of underutilized and new partners for HIV/AIDS prevention efforts

Civil society remains a weak sector in the national response to HIV/AIDS in Botswana. Community-based organizations, in particular, are a largely untapped resource for expanding the reach of HIV/AIDS prevention and care services to communities. The USG will provide funds to PACT, an existing USAID/Regional HIV/AIDS Program (RHAP) mechanism, which is pre-competed. PACT's mission is to strengthen grass roots organizations and networks. In Botswana, the main focus of PACT's work will be to strengthen Botswana-based, non-governmental organizations through a central Botswana HIV/AIDS umbrella organization to become a leading partner in the HIV/AIDS response and to expand services provided by the sector. Three umbrella AIDS service networks exist, but all are constrained in their capacity to provide adequate leadership and support to members. With the USG support, one of these three umbrella organizations will develop into a strong, well-functioning and sustainable organization capable of providing leadership and strengthening member organizations. I he umbrella organization will be charged with, and developed, in the areas of coordination, advocacy, organizational capacity building, resource mobilization, grants management, training, partnership building, strategic planning, monitoring and evaluation and service delivery. It will also work with local FBOs/CBOs/NGOs to fund activities in prevention (abstinence/be faithful), palliative care, orphans and vulnerable children, and systems strengthening.

A local reference group has been formed to oversee and coordinate this activity with representation from the relevant sectors of the government of Botswana, USG Emergency Plan agencies, and the UN family. This reference group will also act as a technical review panel for selection of grant recipients. Over the multi-year project period the capacity of the local umbrella organization will be strengthened so that the need for support from Pact will decrease substantially.

Inputs: The USG will fund a contractor (PACT) to provide technical assistance and resources to build the organizational capacity of a central HIV/AIDS umbrella organization. The umbrella organization will be provided with the skills and resources to operate a small to medium sized grants program and build organizational capacity in member organizations to expand service delivery.

Activities/Outputs: In the area of abstinence/be faithful, these funds will be used to support local FBOs/CBOs/NGOs that promote abstinence/be faithful behavior change activities. Criteria for selection and distribution of the allocations of funds will be determined at a later date. However, minimum amounts will be set aside for faith-based organizations (e.g. and youth organizations (e.g.

Outcome: Civil society's contribution to the Botswana HIV/AIDS response will increase and more new partners will benefit from Emergency Plan support. A well-functioning and sustainable central umbrella organization will be created, capable of providing funding, coordination, organizational capacity building and technical support to members that do work in the area of abstinence and faithfulness programs.

Note: Once the grants have been awarded, targets and target groups will be better defined.

Act	ivity Category	•	% of Funds
abla	Human Resources		25%
\square	Information, Education and Communication		30%
Ø	Local Organization Capacity Development	•	15%
Ø	Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting)		10%
Ξ	Training		20%

Targets:

Coverage Area:

State Province:

		☐ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
Estimated number or individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	U	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	. 0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable -
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	0 .	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote	0	☑ Not Applicable
abstinence		, - -
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations:	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations		☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental		☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental organizations/private		☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental organizations Nongovernmental organizations Youth		☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental organizations youngenizations youngenizations Youth Girts		☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental organizations private voluntary organizations Youth Girls Boys		☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental organizations private voluntary organizations Youth Girls Boys	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental organizations/private voluntary organizations Youth Girts		☑ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful et Populations: Adults Men Women Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Nongovernmental organizations young organizations Youth Girts Boys Legislative Issues:		☑ Not Applicable

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief . Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

National

UNCLASSIFIED

ISO Code:

12/09/2004

Page 53 of 188

Budget Code: (HVAB)			· "*			•
Program Area Code: 02				·.		
Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUI	nding mechanism	i		•.	
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Advocates for Youth	•	_			,
Planned Funds:	-	•		-		
•	•		-			
Activity Narrative:	Result: promoted and i	integrated abstinence	and partner re	eduction in BCC pi	ograms	
•					··	
•	YOHO: Enhanced wo	rk on abstinence			•	ł
·	for many years to facili projects on HIV/AIDS a Input: The USG provice	es well as for institution	onal strengther		1120	
	Activities/Outputs: In Fabstinence. Activities				ork on	•
	faith-based organization	ns in ways to reach y	outh and deliv	er messages abou		
•	abstinence to them and abstinence messages:					
	- annual arts festival and	i bus/taxi outreach pr	ograms. Part	of the salaries of Y		
•	staff and YOHO's inter abstinence and abstine					•
•	Outcome: YOHO's car and large numbers of y				med,	<u>.</u>
•	programs.				• •	
			•	•		
tivity Category	•	, % of	Funds		•	
,,						
Human Resources . Information, Education and C	· ·	20% 40%		•		

Targets:

Ø

V

		☐ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	50,000	☐ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	2	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	O	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	50,000	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	O	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	40	☐ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	1	□ Not Applicable
		· .
et Populations:		
et Populations:		
Adults . Men		•
Adults . Men Women		•
Adults Men Women Faith-based organizations		
Adults Men Women Faith-based organizations Teachers		
Adults Men Women Faith-based organizations Teachers Youth		
Adults Men Women Faith-based organizations Teachers Youth Girls		
Adults Men Women Faith-besed organizations Teachers Youth Girts Boys		- The second sec
Adults Men Women Faith-based organizations Teachers Youth Girls		
Adults Men Women Faith-besed organizations Teachers Youth Girts Boys Legislative Issues: ender Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs		
Adults Men Women Faith-besed organizations Teachers Youth Girts Boys Legislative Issues: lender Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs Addressing male norms and behaviors		
Adults Men Women Faith-besed organizations Teachers Youth Girts Boys Legislative Issues: ender Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs		

Program Area: Abstinence and 8e Faithful Programs

Budget Code: (HVAB)
Program Area Code: 02

Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner: Southern African Regional PSI / Population Services International Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

Result: increased effectiveness and reach of behavior change communication programs

Youth behavior change

PSI has been working for several years to promote behavior change among youth, through its varied communication activities, such as radio and TV programs and jam sessions.

Inputs: The USG will provide funding and technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: In FY05, PSI will continue and strengthen its behavior change communication directed at youth. Funding will be used to help cover costs related to the promotion and production of media shows for youth and distribution of other IEC materials and related interpersonal reinforcement activities. Funding will be used to further expand Youth Clubs in schools and other communities.

Outcome: Youth are better informed and mobilized around HIV/AIDS and are adopting healthy behaviors.

Activity Category

Information, Education and Communication

☑. Local Organization Capacity Development

X of Fund:

80%

20%

Targets:

;			☐ Not Applicable	le
Estimated number of individuals reached prevention programs that promote absting		. 0	☑ Not Applicab	le
Estimated number of individuals reached prevention programs that promote absting		50,000	☐ Not Applicab	lg ·
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS promote abstinence	prevention programs that	0 .	☐ Not Applicab	le
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS promote abstinence and/or being faithful-		1	☐ Not Applicab	le .
Number of individuals reached with comm prevention programs that promote abstine		0	· El Not Applicab	i o
Number of individuals reached with comm prevention programs that promote abstine		20,000	☐ Not Applicab	e ·
Number of individuals trained to provide H that promote abstinence	IIV/AIDS prevention programs	0	☑ Not Applicab	8
Number of individuals trained to provide I- that promote abstinence and/or being fait		30	☐ Not Applicabl	e
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevent abstinence	ion programs that promote	0	☐ Not Applicabl	e
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevent abstinence and/or being faithful	tion programs that promote	1	☐ Not Applicable	8
get Populations:		• •		
Adults				
g Men ·				
Women	-			
Business community .		•		
Community leader	·			
Community members				
Media	•			
Mobile populations			•	
Youth				
g Girts			•	
Boys .	•			
Legislative Issues:	· .*	,		
Stigma and discrimination				
	• •			
verage Area: National			• •	
State Province:	- ISO Code:			

Program Area: Abstinence and Budget Code: (HVAB)	Be Faithful Programs				
Program Area Code: 02	•	•	•		
Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLANK	IING: ACTIVITIES BY FUND	ING MECHANISM			
Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds:	Track 1 AB / To Be Dete	mined		••••	
Activity Narrative:	Result: reduced high-risk abstinence and being fait	-	pulation through p	remotion of	/
	Awardee is a faith-based abstinence promotion wo of a multi-country project abstinence, faithfulness,	rk for years in various pa to work with youth in five	arts of Africa. This countries to enco	grant is a part urage	į
	Inputs: The USG will pro	vide funding and technic	al support.		
	Activities/Outputs: The property to help mobilize decision-concepts of the program youth groups, and school those groups to assess the plans, with an emphasis of skills-building sessions with the awardee was better leverage availance of all parts.	makers and community in and to commit to working is, the awardee will use a neir HIV competency and on abstinence-based soli ill be held on site to help will help its partners to lirable services and programable services and programable services.	members to suppo g on it. Working with a participatory meth I to plan and devek utions. Trainings a groups meet their nk with other groups	rt the general th churches, nodology to help op local action and identified s, so that they	
	Outcomes: Abstinence pobe better mobilized to add			nmunities will	
- -	Please note: Funding req provided centrally through		ınds - [a	are being	

Activity Category ☑ Community Mobilization/Partic ☑ Local Organization Capacity I ☑ Strategic Information (M&E, I) ☑ Training	Development	% of Fund 25% 15% 10% 50%	5		
	· .		<u></u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Targets:

	☐ Not Applicable
0 -	☑ Not Applicable
C	© Not Applicable
0	☐ Not Applicable
1	O Not Applicable
U ,	≅ Not Applicable
1,800	☐ Not Applicable
0	2 Not Applicable
200	☐ Not Applicable
0	D Not Applicable
0	☐ Not Applicable
	0 1 1,800 0 200

Target	Popu	lations:

- Youth
 - ☑ Girts
 - ₽ Boys

Key Legislative Issues:

- ☑ Gender
 - ☑ Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs
 - ☑ Addressing male norms and behaviors

Coverage Area:

State Province: Southern

ISO Code: BW-SO

Program Area: Abstinence and Be Faithful Programs

Budget Code: (HVAB)
Program Area Code: 02

Table 3.3.2: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

Planned Funds:

B Message / To Be Determined

B5

Activity Narrative:

Results: increased effectiveness and reach of behavior change communication programs; sustained and strengthened media campaigns aimed at BCC

Social marketing campaign of the "Be Faithful" message

The time is ripe for further promotion of the AB messages on a wide scale in Botswana, to help individuals challenge norms that tolerate concurrent and multiple partnerships.

Input. The USG will provide funding and technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: In collaboration with a range of governmental and nongovernmental partners and stakeholders in Botswana, awardee will develop a comprehensive plan to conduct social marketing of abstinence/be faithful activities across the country. The social marketing plan should be multifaceted, innovative, culturally-appropriate, segmented accordingly, and in line with behavior change theories. In FY05, awardee and partners will develop and test key messages, modes of dissemination, and monitoring and evaluation mechanisms. The project should also involve capacity-building of local partners in both developing behavior change communication messages and promoting abstinence/be faithful messages more generally.

Outcomes: Strengthening of abstinence and be faithful messages throughout the country.

Note: Targets and target groups will be better defined once the awardee has been identified.

Activity Category

☑ Information, Education and Communication

☑ Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting)

☑ Training

% of Funds

(276

10%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Page 60 of 188

4P:		
		☐ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	750,000	LI Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	1	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence		☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	50,000	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	100	☐ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that promote abstinence and/or being faithful	1	☐ Not Applicable
et Populations:		
Adults Man		
Women Youth	-	
Girls Boys		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Legislative Issues:		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAM

Addressing male norms and behaviors

Coverage Area:

State Province:

ISO Code:

tesult 1: Full supply of related medical equipment and supply achieved/n tesult 2: Management of blood transfusion services strengthened tesult 3: Standard blood safety precautions in public and private hospitals strengthened tesult 4: Pool of regular blood donors secured tesult 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded cotal Funding for Program Area cot	gram Area:				٠.	
tesult 1: Full supply of related medical equipment and supply achieved'n tesult 2: Management of blood transfusion services strengthened tesult 3: Standard blood safety precautions in public and private hospitals strengthened tesult 4: Pool of regular blood donors secured tesult 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded the National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The NOH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support to whole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood in with the NBTS can only collect 30% (12,000), of the 40,000 units required annually due to mitted resources. An additional 28,000 units need to be collected to meet the annual need of the country. The actual state of infected blood collected is about 9%. All blood transfusion activities in Botswana are coordinated by the IBTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory, Service Newsion. The NBTS has received per year for five years through Track 1 for the rapid strengthening of Ne NBTS. It receives technical assistance from Safe Blood For Africa (SBFA). ACHAP (African Comprehensive III/V/AIDS Stratepic Framework (Good 1, Divervention project but concentrates mainly on the youth omponent of the project. SBFA was granted annually for their technical assistance to the MOH. No incling will be provided outside Track 1. Invikil prevention/medical transmission/blood safety activities are aligned if the Moth and the Emergency Plan 5-year Strategic Plan	iget Code:					
tesult 1: Full supply of related medical equipment and supply achieved n tesult 2: Management of blood transfusion services strengthened tesult 3: Standard blood safety precautions in public and private hospitals strengthened tesult 4: Pool of regular blood donors secured tesult 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded cortal Funding for Program Area current Program Context: he National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The HOH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support is whole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood vin/The NBTS can only collect 30% (12,000), of the 40,000 units required annually due to mitted resources. An additional 28,000 units need to be collected to meet the annual need of the country. The actual safe of infected blood collected is about 9%. All blood transfusion activities in Botswana are coordinated by the IBTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory, Service Niksion. The NBTS has received per year for five years through Track 1 for the rapid strengthering of the NBTS. It receives technical assistance from Safe Blood For Africa (SBFA). ACHAP (African Comprehensive III/A/IDS Partnership) funds a blood safety and youth HIV prevention project but concentrates mainly on the youth omponent of the project. SBFA was granted annually for their technical assistance to the MOH. No incling will be provided outside Track 1. Invikil prevention/medical transmission/blood safety activities are aligned this through the strength of the project of the content of the project of the model of the content of the project of the model of the Emergency Plan S-year Stepic Plan S-year Stepic Plan	gram Area Code:			. ,		
tesuit 2: Management of blood transfusion services strengthened tesuit 3: Standard blood safety precautions in public and private hospitals strengthened tesuit 4: Pool of regular blood donors secured tesuit 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded turrent Program Context: he National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The MOH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support he whole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood in The NBTS can only collect 30% (12,000), of the 40,000 units required annually due to mitted resources. An additional 28,000 units need to be collected or meet the annual need of the country. The actual ate of infected blood collected is about 9%. All blood transfusion activities in Botswane are coordinated by the IBTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the thory and the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the thory of the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the thory of the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the thory of the Laboratory, Services which are funded and fall under the direct control of the thory of the Laboratory Services which are funded outside. Transmission blood satety activities are ligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Objective	able 3.3.3: PROGRAM	PLANNING OVERVIEW	·			•
Result 3: Standard blood safety precautions in public and private hospitals strengthened Result 4: Pool of regular blood donors secured Result 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded Result 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded Result 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded Result 5: Infrastructure for blood collection and expanded Result 6: Result	Result 1:	Full supply of related medical equip	pment and supply achi	eved\n	· ·	
desult 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded ortal Funding for Program Area current Program Context: the National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The IOH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support the whole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood in his hort partially implemented and an activate in clinical use of blood in an activities in Botswana are coordinated by the BTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory Service (Mision. The NBTS has received ber of the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory Service (Mision. The NBTS has received ber of the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory Service (Mision. The NBTS has received ber years through Track 1 for the rapid strengthening of the NBTS. It receives technical assistance from Safe Blood for Africa (SBFA). ACHAP (African Comprehensive IN/AIDS Partnership) funds a blood safety and youth HIV prevention project but concentrates mainty on the youth proponent of the project. SBFA was granted an ainually for their technical assistance to the MOH. No minding will be provided outside Track 1. In/IvAIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Dijective 1.3) and the Emergency Plan 5-year Strategic Plan	lesult 2:	Management of blood transfusions	services strengthened			
esult 4: Pool of regular blood donors secured Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded Infrastructure for blood collection and services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The NOH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support to exhole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood in NBTS can only collect 30% (12,000), of the 40,000 units required annually due to inited resources. An additional 28,000 units need to be collected to meet the annual need of the country. The actual its of infected blood collected is about 9%. All blood transfusion activities in Botswana are coordinated by the BTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory. Service wiston. The NBTS has received per year for five years through Track 1 for the rapid strengthening of per NBTS. It receives technical assistance from Safe Blood for Africa (SBFA). ACHAP (African Comprehensive IV/AIDS Partnership) funds a blood safety and youth HIV prevention project but concentrates mainty on the youth proponent of the provided outside Track 1. InvivAll prevention/medical transmission/blood safety activities are aligned the National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Dijective 1.3) and the Emergency Plan 5-year Strategic Plan						\ \ \ .
esult 5: Infrastructure for blood collection, testing, storage and distribution of safe blood and blood products built and expanded products blood products built is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support to expand blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood. InhaThe NBTS can only collect 30% (12,000), of the 40,000 units required annually due to inited resources. An additional 28,000 units need to be collected to meet the annual need of the country. The actual te of infected blood collected is about 9%. All blood transfusion activities in Botswana are coordinated by the BTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory Service bission. The NBTS has received per year for five years through Track 1 for the rapid strengthening of the NBTS. It receives technical assistance from Safe Blood For Africa (SBFA). ACHAP (African Comprehensive IV/AIDS Partnership) funds a blood safety and youth HIV prevention project but concentrates mainly on the youth amponent of the project custed Track 1.hnNatil prevention/medical transmission/blood safety activities are aligned ith National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Objective 1.3) and the Emergency Plan 5-year Strategic Plan	esult 3:	Standard blood safety precautions	in public and private h	ospitals strengthened		
products built and expanded products built and expanded built and	esult 4:	Pool of regular blood donors secur	ed		·•.	
urrent Program Context: the National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The MOH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support to whole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood. In Interest in the country of collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood. In Interest in the country is a national guideline in clinical use of blood. In Interest in the country is a national guideline in clinical use of blood. In Interest in the country is a national guideline in clinical use of blood. In Interest in the country is a national guideline in clinical use of blood in the two blood units required annually due to interest the annual need of the country. The actual interest in Botswana are coordinated by the BTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory. Service in the Interest in the country is a national guideline in clinical under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory. Service in Interest in the country is a national guideline in clinical under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory. Service in Interest in Interes	esult 5:		esting, storage and dis	tribution of safe blood	and blood	•
current Program Context: The National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The OH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support is whole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline is clinical use of blood. InhThe NBTS can only collect 30% (12,000), of the 40,000 units required annually due to inited resources. An additional 28,000 units need to be collected to meet the annual need of the country. The actual te of infected blood collected is about 9%. All blood transfusion activities in Botswana are coordinated by the BTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory. Service in the NBTS has received a per year for five years through Track 1 for the rapid strengthening of the NBTS. It receives technical assistance from Safe Blood For Africa (SBFA). ACHAP (African Comprehensive IV/AIDS Partnership) funds a blood safety and youth HIV prevention project but concentrates mainly on the youth perponent of the project. SBFA was granted annually for their technical assistance to the MOH. No incling will be provided outside Track 1.n\n\nAll prevention/medical transmission/blood safety activities are aligned the National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Objective 1.3) and the Emergency Plan 5-year Strategic Plan						
The National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS), part of the MOH, has two operating centers in the country. The OH has a national policy on blood transfusion but it is only partially implemented. The two blood centers support e whole country for collection and screening of blood to maintain safe blood supply. There is a national guideline in clinical use of blood. \(\text{NnThe NBTS} \) can only collect 30% (12,000), of the 40,000 units required annually due to nited resources. An additional 28,000 units need to be collected to meet the annual need of the country. The actual te of infected blood collected is about 9%. All blood transfusion activities in Botswana are coordinated by the BTS centers which are funded and fall under the direct control of the MOH as part of the Laboratory Service invision. The NBTS has received per year for five years through Track 1 for the rapid strengthening of the NBTS. It receives technical assistance from Safe Blood For Africa (SBFA). ACHAP (African Comprehensive IV/AIDS Partnership) funds a blood safety and youth HIV prevention project but concentrates mainly on the youth perspenent of the project. SBFA was granted annually for their technical assistance to the MOH. No noting will be provided outside Track 1.\(NnNAll prevention/medical transmission/blood safety activities are aligned ith National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Objective 1.3) and the Emergency Plan 5-year Strategic Plan	otal Funding for Prog	ram Area				
·	The National Blood Trans to Has a national police whole country for conditional resources. An additional resources, and attentional resources, and attentional resources which are livinion. The NBTS has ne NBTS. It receives to IIV/AIDS Partnership) from ponent of the project anding will be provided.	nsfusion Services (NBTS), part of the Nicy on blood transfusion but it is only pollection and screening of blood to main whith NBTS can only collect 30% (1) ditional 28,000 units need to be collected is about 9%. All blood transfus a funded and fail under the direct contribution of the per year for five echnical assistance from Safe Blood Founds a blood safety and youth HIV prest, SBFA was granted and youth H	artially implemented. T main safe blood supply 2,000), of the 40,000 u ted to meet the annual tion activities in Botswa ol of the MOH as part of the years through Track 1 or Africa (SBFA). ACH, evention project but cor ally for their technical a dical transmission/blood	he two blood centers. There is a national grits required annually need of the country. In a are coordinated bot the Laboratory. Senfor the rapid strength AP (African Comprehencentrates mainly on the safety activities are	support uideline due to The actual y the rice rening of ensive he youth . No aligned	

Program Area: Medical Transm	ission/Blood Safety	•	•	
Budget Code: (HMBL)				
Program Area Code: 03	•			- •
Table 3.3.3: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MEC	HANISM		
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Ministry of Health, Botswana			٠.,
Planned Funds: Activity Narrative:	Results: Infrastructure for blood co blood and blood products built and public and private hospitals streng services strengthened; Full supply achieved	expanded; Standard blood thened; Management of blo	I safety precautions in od transfusion	:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Input: The Ministry of Health/ Tecl activities to achieve strengthening			ί· - ·
)	Activities/ output: This will be done laboratories and building new bloo Francistown. The Technical Support existing laboratory staff involved in procurement process including sof PH- conductivity meters and refrigoblood transfusion laboratories. The Ministry of Health/T.S.S is worthlood requirement of the country with which will strengthen the national to providing financial and technical sufficiency in the country requirement provides annual country requirement please note: Funding request is	d transfusion centers in Gal art Services has already em blood transfusion. It has all tware for computerization of erated centrifuges to upgrad tking with SFBA which will s within the next five years. Molood transfusion services in apport.	borone and barked in training lso initiated logistic if transfusion centers, de equipments in all secure 100% of the linistry of Health/ T.S.S in the country by	
Activity Category	Please note: Funding request is	because the funds are bei	ng provided centrally.	
Targets:		•	☐ Not Applicable	
Number of individuals traine	d in blood safety	6		÷
Number of service outlets/pr	rograms carrying out blood safety activi	ties 2	☐ Not Applicable	
Target Populations: ☑ Aduits ☑ Doctors ☑ Medical/health service providers ☑ People living with HIV/AIDS ☑ Youth				
Key Legislative Issues:	-	,		
Coverage Area: National	d ·	•		:
State Province:				
	ISO Code:			

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

INCLASSIFIED 2/09/2004

Page 63 of 188

Program Area: Medical Transmi	ission/Blood Safety		•	•	
Budget Code: (HMBL)	•				
Program Area Code: 03			,		
Table 3.3.3: PROGRAM PLANI	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING I	WECHANISM		. • .	• •
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Track 1 / Safe Blood for Africa	Foundation			
lanned Funds:			•		.•
Million i mildo.				•	
•		•		· ·	
			•	••	
<u>.</u>		•	•		
Alvier No — three	Results: pool of regular blood	danam anaumd f		ād ēnadias	· \\ \-\ \-\ \-\ \-\ \-\ \-\ \-\ \\ \\ \\
ctivity Narrative:	equipment and supply achieve		iii aribbia oi Ieist	so medical	å
	Input: SBFA with the NBTS an achieve strengthening of blood			a program to	
•					
	Activities/ Output: SBFA will ed donor groups, improve selection expand and improve existing be	on and counseling blood transfusion o	procedures for b	clood donors, and	
	facilities throughout the country	у.	•		
	Outcome: SBFA has determine				,
•	year in Botswana. At the end				
	will procure the total requireme targets with the MOH.	ent of the country a	annually. SBFA	wiii align their	•
	Please note: Funding request i	ic hacause the	funde	are being provided	•
	centrally through Track 1.		101.03	ne send broaden	
				•	
				•	• •
•	•		-		
	•			•	
	•			•	•
ity Category		% of Fun	ds `		
Information, Education and Co Logistics	ommunication	35% 20%		•	
Policy and Guidelines	•	10%	•	Tarrier or any	
Quality Assurance and Suppo		20%	•	4	
Strategic Information (M&E, IT	Γ, Reporting)	5%	·		r
Fraining ·		. 10%		•	
ets:	•	•			
#US.					• •
				☐ Not Applicable	<u> </u>
Number of individuals trained	f in blood safety		0	Not Applicable	
Number of service outlets/pro	ograms carrying out blood safety a	ctivities	0	Mot Applicable	•
et Populations:		=			
Adults				•	•
Men .			•	•	•
Women					•
Youth	•				•
Girts	· · ·	•			•
Boys '			. •	,	•

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 65 of 188

Barian A		
Program Area:	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Budget Code:		·
Program Area Code:		
Table 3.3.4: PROGRA	am planning overview	
Result 1:	Retractable injection device pilot project completed/n	
Result 2:	Improved health care waste management	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Result 3:	Strategies on behavior change and communication in inje	ection safety implemented
-		
Total Funding for Pro	ogram Area	

Current Program Context:

The Government of Botswana was aware of the importance of blood and injection safety precautions long before the advent of the HIV/AIDS epidemic. Botswana started using disposable injection devices in the 1970s and has an established National Blood Transfusion Services (NBTS) which coordinates all blood transfusion activities in the country. There are policies and guidelines on post exposure prophylaxis in the country. In\text{In} the MOH & World Health Organization (WHO) national injection safety assessment study (October 2003) highlighted several unsafe injection practices in public health care settings in Botswana during the administration of injectable immunizations and therapeutic medications. The study found that about 26% of injection providers experience needle-stick injuries in a year. The national injection safety survey also found that while measures are in place to prevent indiscriminate disposal of sharps, 18% of the public health facilities surveyed do not normally have a buffer stock of safety boxes in their health facilities despite prescribing an average of 50+ injections per week. In\text{In}The USG is currently supporting a pllot project on the use of retractable syringes in health facilities in Lobatse and Kgatleng districts. The results of this project will be used to advise the Government of Botswana to assess the feasibility of introducing retractable injection devices at the national level. In\text{In}All prevention/medical transmission/injection safety activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Objective 1.3) and the Emergency Plan 5-year Strategic Plan for Botswana.In

	Program Area: Medical Transm Budget Code: (HMIN)	nission/Injection Safety					
	Program Area Code: 04		**				
)	Table 3.3.4: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM						
	Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Track 1 / John Snow Inc					
	Planned Funds:		,				
	Activity Narrative:	Results: strategies on behavior change and communication in injection safety implemented; improved health care waste management; retractable injection device pilot project completed	>				
		Input: JSI has been awarded funding to implement an injection safety project under Track1. The goal is to prevent new infections due to unsafe injections. JSI has conducted the initial assessment of injection safety in Botswana which was completed in April 2004 and findings were used to establish baseline data and identify Informational gaps related to injection safety. JSI has also procured retractable syringes to be piloted in the districts of Lobatse and Kgatleng. There will be no additional funds provided outside of track 1.					
		JSI has developed a strategy for advocacy as well as behavior change communication (BCC). BCC materials are being developed and advocacy to health professionals in Botswana is continuing. There are plans to monitor all aspects of the projects.					
)		Activities/ Outputs: JSI will compile all lessons learned and document experiences and recommendations of the initial project interventions to inform the National Injection Safety Reference Group about policy development. Best practices will then be adapted into national level guidelines, norms and standards for injection safety. As part of scaling up injection safety, JSI will evaluate and modify————————————————————————————————————	:				
		JSI will provide logistical and commodity management for retractable devices for Kgatleng District and Lobatse Town Council (in the Southern district) to ensure that they are properly used. There will be distribution of sufficient quantities of retractable syringes and matching quantities of sharps boxes and equipment in the two districts. Monthly supervision to all health care facilities using retractable injection devices will be carried out to assess emerging issues. JSI will address gaps identified during collection, sorting, transportation, treatment and final disposal of health waste.					
		Outcome: JSI will complete the project and provide guidance to the Government of Botswana to improve injection safety in the country. Please note: Funding request is					
(ctivity Category Z Commodity Procurement Z Policy and Guidelines	% of Funds 8% 40%					

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

☑ Training

UNCLASSIFIED 2/09/2004

Page 67 of 188

Ta	rgets:

☐ Not Applicable

Number of individuals trained in injection safety

Target Populations:

- ☑ Adults
 - ☑ Men
- R Women
- ☑ Youth
 - ☑ Girts
 - ☑ Boys
- ☑ "Injection providers

Key Legislative issues:

Coverage Area:

State Province: Kgatleng State Province: Southern ISO Code: BW-KL ISO Code: BW-SO

rogram Area Code:		٠.
Table 3.3.5: PROGRA		
Table 3.3.5; PROGR	AM PLANNING OVERVIEW	
•		
Result 1:	Reduced transmission of HIV among STI clients	
•		
Result 2:	Strengthened capacity to provide clinic-based and other potential biomedical HIV prever	ntion
	Services_	
•		•
Result 3:	Developed and strengthened programs that mitigate the way that gender relations and	
•	structures inhibit HIV prevention	
Result 4:	Increased consistent, correct condom use among high risk populations	
Result 5:	Integrated alcohol and substance abuse prevention messages into BCC, especially in so	hook
11030IL V.	and health care settings	
•		
Result 6:	Partnered with alcohol distributors, breweries and related business partners to promote	
Result 6:	Partnered with alcohol distributors, breweries and related business partners to promote responsible drinking and sensitization to the role that alcohol plays in HIV infection	
Result 6:		
Result 6:		
	responsible drinking and sensitization to the role that alcohol plays in HIV infection	
	responsible drinking and sensitization to the role that alcohol plays in HIV infection	
	responsible drinking and sensitization to the role that alcohol plays in HIV infection	
Result 7:	responsible drinking and sensitization to the role that alcohol plays in HIV infection	

		OT TODA KODAK ID	
Total Funding for Program Area (\$):			В5

Current Program Context:

In partnership with the Government of Botswana, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA supports prevention activities that contribute to the achievement of Emergency Plan prevention goals. HHS/CDC is the primary Government of Botswana partner in HIV prevention activities. United Nations agencies and ACHAP (African Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Partnership) are also important partners. ACHAP is undertaking strategic planning and, while its specific prevention programs are not defined yet, prevention will continue to be a priority area for its work, In\nHHS/CDC/BOTUSA has supported several wide-ranging information, education and communication activities, including Total Community Mobilization's (TCM) door-to-door work in communities across the country, ipoletse HIV/AIDS Hotline Call Center and Population Services International (PSI) sensitization and distribution of condoms programs. \n\nReducing the contribution of alcohol and substance abuse to HIV infection is another priority area for intervention in FY05. Alcohol use is prevalent among adults and youth and poses another challenge for HIV prevention, in that alcohol and substance abuse can facilitate high risk sexual practices and play a role in sexual coercion. In FY05, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will help fill some of the gaps in this critical area, and build on the groundwork laid by ACHAP and its partners in 2004, when they held a national conference on the HIV-alcohol use connection. In Despite continuing active promotion of the ABC (abstinence) be Faithful, and, when appropriate, correct and consistent use of condoms) prevention strategy. HIV prevalence and incidence remain high, and there is need both to strengthen behavioral prevention methods and supplement them with effective biomedical ones. While preventive vaccines and microbicides are stillboth many years away from being proven effective and available for widespread use, two biomedical interventions look promising now and will be explored more fully in FY05: pre-exposure use of ARVs and male circumcision. Laboratory and animal studies have shown that the use of ARVs (particularly Tenofovir) prior to exposure to HIV may significantly reduce the chance of infection. Also, many studies worldwide have identified significantly lower prevalence of HIV infection among circumcised men. \n\nAll prevention activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework and the Botswana Emergency Plan 5-year strategic plan. \n

Program Area: Other Prevention Activities

	Budget Code: (HVOP) Program Area Code: 05							
٠.	Table 3.3.5: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM							
)	Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds:	/ Ministry of Health, Botswana	•		•	·		
	••				•			
	Activity Narrative:	Result: increased effectiveness and n	each of prever	ntion messages				
		Inputs: The USG will provide funding	and technical	assistance.	·	X		
Activities/Outputs: The AIDS/STD unit within the MOH conducts and STI related activities, e.g., monitoring and evaluation, surveil information, and education & counseling. Salaries will be provide MOH (one surveillance officer and two counseling officers) and the an HIV/AIDS hot-line call center. For the hot-line call center, the used to further promote the hot-line and utilization of it by various out of government, monitor caller profiles and topics to assess utilized to suppose the public, and provide training and equipment to strengthen the caller					Illance, training, ed for 3 positions in the strengthening of support will be s programs in and tilization by the			
	to answer calls and provide appropriate responses. Outcome: Utilization of the call center by HIV programs in and out of government will increase, and call volume from the general public will rise. Government capacity to respond to the HIV/AIDS epidemic will be sustained.							
			pioemic wiii b	e sustanteo.				
6	ctivity Category 3 Human Resources 4 Information, Education and C	ommunication	% of Funds 50% 50%					
T	argets:- 🦿 ·	<i>,</i>		:		٠.		
			·		☐ Not Applicable			
•		uals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS not focused on abstinence and/or being	<u>.</u>		☑ Not Applicable			
	Number of community outreanot focused on abstinence a	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that a nd/or being faithful	ne .	1 ,	☐ Not Applicable			
		ed with community outreach HIV/AIDS enot focused on abstinence and/or being	· •	50,000	☐ Not Applicable	••		
	Number of individuals trained that are not focused on absti	d to provide HIV/AIDS prevention program nence and/or being faithful	is	5	☐ Not Applicable	·		
	Number of mass media HIV/ focused on abstinence and/o	AIDS prevention programs that are not or being faithful	·	0	☐ Not Applicable			
T:	arget Populations: ☑ Adults ☑ Men ☑ Women	⊠ Boys	,					
2	counterparts M&E specialist/staff	·	·			•		
D-		n.e.e			-			
	esident's Emergency Plan for AIDS ountry Operational Plan Botswana F	•	ASSIFI	ED ^{12/09/2004}	Page	71 of 188		

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 72 of 188

	rogram Area: Other Preventio sudget Code: (HVOP)	n Activities				·	
P	rogram Area Code: 05					•	
्रा	able 3.3.5; PROGRAM PLANI	NING: ACTIVITIES B	Y FUNDING MECHA	NISM ·		•	
	lechanism/Prime Partner: lanned Funds:	Management GH	AI / US Department	of Health and	Human Servic	es B5	
A	ctivity Narrative:		<u>.</u>			•	
•	,	Other Prevention	Technical Assistance	e Costs			
,		- materials to provi with the MOH. C covers participation	rs salary, technical a de support for nation osts related to work on by staff in domes o'Y visits by colleagu	nal other preve shops are inclu tic and internal	ntion projects, ded in this act ional conferen	including work - ivity Funding also ices related to	
	ivity Category Human Resources			% of Funds 100%			
Tan	gets:			_			
						☐ Not Applicable	
	Estimated number of individual prevention programs that are faithful				0	& Not Applicable	·
	Number of community outres not focused on abstinence a		tion programs that a	re .	0	☑ Not Applicable	
)	Number of individuals reach	ed with community ou	itreach HIV/AIDS		0.	☑ Not Applicable	-
,	prevention programs that are faithful						
	Number of individuals trainer that are not focused on absti			ns	0	☑ Not Applicable	· .
	Number of mass media HIV/ focused on abstinence and/o		rams that are not		O	& Not Applicable	· · · ·
Tan	get Populations:					بنينري پيداده	
2	Host country national			•			
Ø	counterparts USG in country staff	•		•	•	•	
Key	Legislative Issues:	•	•	,			
Ca	verage Area: Nationa	I			·:.		
	State Province:	•	ISO Code:				
	OWIG LIGALICE:	•	190 C008;		-1011		

-		•				٠.		_	
verage Area:	National			•	-		•		-
USG in country staff Legislative Issues:							•		
Host country national counterparts								. •	
get Populations:		•		•	•	•	···	•	
Number of mass me focused on abstiner			orograms that a	are not	0	٠.	Ø Not	Applicable	
Number of individua that are not focused				n programs	0		Ø Not.	Applicable	
prevention program faithful							***		
not focused on abst	inence and	Vor being faithfu	ol	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0		⊠ Not	Applicable	· · · · · ·
Number of commun				ns that are	. 0		Ø Not	Applicable	· -
Estimated number of prevention program faithful						• :		· hhunang	
Estimate de la constant		In an a ph = -444		n//AIDC	0 -			Applicable Applicable	
gets:									
Human Resources				100%	,			-	
vity Category			•	% of F	unds				
•		. covers párticij	pation by stätt i	n domestic and i colleagues base	ntemationa	l confere	nces relate	ed to	ŧ.
	······································	materials to p	rovide support	for national other	prevention	project	s, including	work .	`.
•				echnical assistan		ind priot	inn of techn	ical	٠
ctivity Namative:	•	Other Prevent	tion Technical	Assistance Costs					
lanned Funds:			- 4 •					B5	
lechanism/Prime Par	tner:	Management	Base / US Dep	partment of Healt	h and Hum	an Servi	ces		
able 3.3.5: PROGRA	M PLANNII	NG: ACTIVITIES	S BY FUNDING	MECHANISM		٠		•	
_)5								

	Budget Code: (HVOP)	· .				
	Program Area Code: 05				,	
 	Table 3.3.5: PROGRAM PLANI	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING N	MECHANISM .		•	
	Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Southern African Regional PS	/ Population Service	es Internationa	ıf	
	Planned Funds:		•			
	Activity Narrative:	Result: increased consistent, of Social marketing of condoms is complements the free distributions government. PSI has also been	nas been an activity ion of condoms pro en working to promo	for over 10 year vided largely the ote behavior char	ars and rough the ange among youth;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		through its varied communication jam sessions.	ion activities, such :	es radio and TV	programs and	•
•		Inputs: The USG will provide their work promoting correct arthrough social marketing.				
	• .	Activities/Outputs: In FY05, Pobrand, Lover's Plus. Funding transportation costs, and the management of the costs.	will be uséd to help	cover sales per		
		Outcome: Increased sales and reduction of high risk sexual be		mong high risk	population;	
``	Information, Education and Construction (M&E, I' argets:	r, Reporting)	80% 20%		□ Not Applicable	
		uals reached with mass media HfV not focused on abstinence and/or	_	200,000	☐ Not Applicable	·
	Number of community outres not focused on abstinence a	ach HIV/AIDS prevention programs	s that are	1	☐ Not Applicable	
		ed with community outreach HIV/A not focused on abstinence and/or		100,000	□ Not Applicable	_
	Number of individuals trained that are not focused on absti	to provide HIV/AIDS prevention prender and/or being faithful	programs	0	☐ Not Applicable	
_	Number of mass media HIV/ focused on abstinence and/o	AIDS prevention programs that are repeing faithful	not	1	☐ Not Applicable	
Ta	Irget Populations:	• •				•
Ø		☑ Mobile populations			-	
₹						
Z	Community leader	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·_ `			
Ø	Community members	•	• •	·		
図	Media					•
	esident's Emergency Plan for AIDS untry Operational Plan Botswana F			4 <i>7/</i> 00 <i>/</i> 20	Od : Dono	75 of 188
-	ond Operational Figure Dotswalla P	Uì	NCLASSII	FIED	rage	, , , , , , ,

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National ¹

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 76 of 188

Program Area: Other Prevention Activities **Budget Code: (HVOP)** Program Area Code: 05 Table 3.3.5: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: Alcohol RCC / To Be Determined Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result: integrated alcohol and substance abuse prevention into BCC, especially in schools and health care settings Alcohol and substance abuse prevention work: health care provider focus The objective of this activity is to strengthen the HIV health care sector's ability to screen for alcohol and substance abuse among clients and provide appropriate referrals. Inputs: The USG will provide funding and technical assistance. Activities/Outputs: The awardee will work with HIV counselors and other health care providers to heighten their awareness of the relation between alcohol and substance abuse and HIV prevention, care, and treatment. Tools to screen clients will be developed and piloted, an appropriate training program will be developed and implemented, and referral networks will be strengthened. Outcome: HIV/AIDS health care sector will be better prepared to identify and handle alcohol and substance abuse among clients. Note: Once the grant is awarded, the targets and target groups will be better **Activity Category** % of Funds ☑ Information, Education and Communication
. 15% Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting) 15% ☑ Training Targets: Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable O Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful ☐ Not Applicable Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful □ Not Applicable Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS: prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful □ Not Applicable 500 Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful 0 □ Not Applicable Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful

Target Populations:

Medical/health service providers

Key Legislative Issues:

- ☑ Gender
 - ☑ Addressing male norms and behaviors
 - 丽,Reducing violence and coercion

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 78 of 188

Program Area: Other Prevention Activities Budget Code: (HVQP) Program Area Code: 05 Table 3.3.5; PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: / National AIDS Coordinating Agency, Botswana Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result :increased effectiveness of prevention messages and improved linkages between prevention, care and treatment activities. Community-based (door to door) prevention NACA and HHS/CDC/BOTUSA provide financial support and technical assistance to Humana People to People to run the Total Community Mobilization Program (TCM), a nationwide door-to-door community HIV education program, which has reached 65% of Botswana households. TCM activities include training a cadre of field officers to inform, educate and mobilize the community through a variety of means and on a variety of topics. TCM complements and supplements work of other organizations working with HIV/AIDS in Botswana and supports the technical strategies of HIV Counseling and Testing, Youth-focused activities, Behavior Change Communication and PMTCT. Input: The USG will provide funding and technical assistance. Activities/Outputs: TCM will continue its varied, community-based HIV prevention work. In FY 2005 TCM is to begin work with BOTUSA and other partners to help develop, pilot, and implement home-based HIV testing in the Selibe-Phikwa region. Outcome: Community members will be more aware of HIV/AIDS issues and services; communities will increase service utilization; more people will adopt healthy behaviors; and, HIV testing will increase. **Activity Category** % of Funds Human Resources Information, Education and Communication 30% ☑ Training 15% Targets: Not Applicable Not Applicable Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful ☐ Not Applicable Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful-900,000 □ Not Applicable Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful □ Not Applicable 500 Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful-☐ Not Applicable 0 Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful

Target Populations:

- Adults
 - Ø Me
 - ☑ Women
- ☑ Câregivers
- ☑ Community members
- M Students
- ☑ Youth
 - 던 Girls
 - E Boys

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

State Province: North-East State Province: North-West State Province: South-East ISO Code: BW-NE ISO Code: BW-NW ISO Code: BW-SE

Program Area: Other Prevention Activities **Budget Code: (HVOP)** Program Area Code: 05 Table 3.3.5: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: ITECH NON DEFERRED / International Training and Education Center on HIV Planned Funds: Result: reduced transmission of HIV among STI clients **Activity Narrative:** Targeting High Risk Populations: STI Clients In 2002, the MOH AIDS/STD Unit, I-TECH, and HHS/CDC/BOTUSA began working with STI providers and clients to improve linkages between high risk individuals and HIV prevention, treatment, and care. Among the activities was an effort to improve management of STIs, so that high risk populations can be better identified, and more quickly linked with HIV testing and related services. The project has also involved working with the MOH to develop videos on routine testing of HIV, with an accompanying facilitator's guide and distribution plan. This teaching tool emphasizes the importance of learning one's HIV status and is offered for use in clinics that offer STD and other health services, such as TB client service sites. Inputs: The USG will provide funding. Activities/Outputs: In FY05, the USG will provide financial assistance to I-TECH to complete its work improving the identification of people with STIs who are at high risk of HIV infection. Funding will also support further implementation of the video program on routine HIV testing and the improvement of HIV risk assessments and risk reduction counseling among this population. Activities will include planning to apply this program to Tuberculosis (TB) patients, another population at high risk of-Outcome: Better linkage between HIV and STI health care providers and systems; better identification of individuals at high risk of HIV infection; higher rate of HIV testing among STI clients; reduced transmission of HIV among STI clients; and improved management of STIs in the health care sector. **Activity Category** % of Funds ☑ Information, Education and Communication 20% Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting) 5% ☑ Training

Targets:

		☐ Not Applicable .
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	1	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	8,500	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	250	□ Not Applicable □ \
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	0.	☐ Not Applicable
1000000 or abother to are or being lainter		

Target Populations:

- ☑ Health Care Workers
- ☑ High-risk population
- ☑ M&E specialist/staff
- ☑ Ministry of Health staff

Key Legislative Issues:

☑ Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code: 🔫

Program Area: Other Prevention Activities

Budget Code: (HVOP)
Program Area Code: 05

Table 3.3.5: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

ODC/BDF / Botswana Defence Force

Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

For years, the Department of Defense Office of Defense Cooperation (QDC) has collaborated with the Botswana Defense Force (BDF) in addressing HIV/AIDS among soldiers, their families, and the communities in which they are stationed. In 2004, a five-year project was initiated to strengthen HIV prevention activities, such as workshops and seminars for BDF forces at all levels, training and support for peer counselors, and the development and dissemination of related IEC materials. Activities have also focused on addressing stigma and discrimination, promoting testing, promoting the use of condoms with casual sex partners, and strengthening the referral network between the BDF and other HIV/AIDS services (e.g. ARV program, orphan care). Some funds also have been used to purchase materials (e.g., books), services (e.g., ongoing internet access for HIV counselors), and rapid HIV test kits. In FY 2004, this program was fully funded through the ODC Humanitarian Assistance program. Beginning in FY2005, the initiative will be undertaken utilizing Emergency Plan funds.

Inputs: The USG will provide funding and some technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: In FY05, this project will become an Emergency Plan initiative, including the range of activities described above

Outcome: High-risk behavior among BDF soldiers and family members will decrease; capacity of BDF to address HIV/AIDS will increase.

Activity Category

☑ Commodity Procurement

☑ Information, Education and Communication

☑ Infrastructure

Linkages with Other Sectors and Initiatives

☑ Training

% of Funds

10%

30%

10%

5%

45%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Page 83 of 188

Targets:

Ø

·	_ •		□ Not Applicable
Estimated number of individuals reached with prevention programs that are not focused on faithful		0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of community outreach HIVAIDS pr not focused on abstinence and/or being faith		1	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals reached with communi- prevention programs that are not focused on faithful		5,000	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/ that are not focused on abstinence and/or be		··· 81 ·-·	□ Not Applicable\
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	programs that are not	0 ·	☐ Not Applicable
rget Populations:			•
y Legislative issues:			
Addressing male norms and behaviors Reducing violence and coercion Stigma and discrimination			
Coverage Area: National		,	
State Province:	ISO Code:	•	

Program Area: Other Prevention Activities

Budget Code: (HVOP)
Program Area Code: 05

Table 3.3.5: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

Prevention Approaches / To Be Determined

Planned Funds:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief
Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 2/09/2004

Page 85 of 188

Activity Narrative:

Result: strengthen the capacity to provide biomedical HIV prevention services; develop and strengthen programs that mitigate the way that gender relations and structures inhibit HIV prevention

Promoting Innovative Prevention Approaches:

Multi-part task order to address four short-term projects to lay the groundwork for potential program work in the future. Issues addressed are: pre-exposure ARV provision; male circumcision; transactional sex; and; gender and HIV/AIDS.

The goal of this activity is to lay the groundwork for potential implementation of programs in a number of areas. Two are biomedically-oriented HIV prevention approaches in Botswana, the provision of the ARV Tenofovir prior to exposure to HIV infection and male circumcision. The other two are transactional sex, including commercial sex work, and gender and HIV/AIDS more generally.

Regarding the ARV arm of this project, a mademized control trial is underway in Gaborone and Francistown as part of a multi-site, international effort to test the safety and efficacy of Tenofovir as a pre-exposure preventive drug. Preliminary results of this and similar studies being carried out in other countries should become available in approximately 12-18 months, depending on the drug's effectiveness. Given that Tenofovir is expected to reduce HIV infection risk significantly, it is important to start considering the programmatic implications of introducing pre-exposure ARV to the HIV prevention and/or care services in Botswana. Regarding male circumcision, while some programmatic work has been done in neighboring countries (e.g. Zambia), little is known about the acceptability of male circumcision within the Botswana population or the readiness of the health sector to integrate this service into their care. Similarly, there is a need to further identify the extent and nature of transactional sex in Botswana and to promote commitment and program planning to address that important aspect of HIV transmission. Finally, efforts have already been made to identify the various ways that gender relations affect and are affected by HIV/AIDS. However there is a need to strengthen knowledge about particular issues so that stronger commitments are made by government and other agencies to better address such issues. Collaboration and coordination among members of the HIV/AIDS community about how gender is addressed in prevention activities needs strengthening.

Inputs: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will provide funding and technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: The project has four parts that will be addressed separately. For two parts of this activity, the objective is to link with key stakeholders and begin to outline how each service (pre-exposure Tenofovir and male circumcision), if proven to be effective prevention strategies, would be introduced to the health care community and the general population. The contractor and stakeholders would explore and vet potential ethical, logistical, biomedical, social, and other questions' about both interventions in Botswana and contribute to a preliminary plan for a Tenofovir HIV prevention program and a male circumcision program. For the gender-HIV/AIDS part of this activity, the contractor will organize and hold two full day workshops and meetings to gather partners and stakeholders to discuss some of the gender issues that inhibit HIV prevention efforts, share best-practices on these issues, and outline research and programmatic needs and priorities. The format, participants, and specific topics will be determined in collaboration with key partners. Experts from the region and outside the region may be invited to participate.- Topics might include men's health; male norms; and/or gender-based violence. For the transactional sex part, the contractor will conduct a needs assessment and outline steps for future action.

Outcomes: Preliminary plans for introduction of pre-exposure ARV and male circumcision programs; broader awareness of these issues among key stakeholders; lines of communication and collaboration established and ready to use, if and when program development begins; and strengthened momentum for addressing gender and transactional sex within the HIV/AIDS community.

Activity Category

Community Mobilization/Participation

☑ Needs Assessment

% of Funds 75% 25%

Targets:

State Province:

;				☐ Not Applicable	-
•	Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful		0	☑ Not Applicable	• • •
	Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful		4	□ Not Applicable	
-	Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS		800	☐ Not Applicable	. 1
	Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	· .	0	☑ Not Applicable	· ·
	Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful		0	☐ Not Applicable	
Tai	get Populations:	•			
	Country coordinating mechanisms Health Care Workers			·	
図	Host country national counterparts International counterpart organization				
图	Ministry of Health staff Policy makers		,	• •	
	USG in country staff Legislative (ssues:	:			
	Gender ☑ Addressing male norms and behaviors				
C	overage Area: National			•	

ISO Code:

UNCLASSIFIED

Program Area: Other Prevention Activities

Budget Code: (HVOP)

Program Area Code: 05

Table 3.3.5: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Machan	ism/Prime	Dartman
mechan	ISHALIMIN .	Laimsi:

Planned Funds:

Southern a	african region	al PSI/I	Population	Services	International

Activity Narrative:

Result: partnered with alcohol distributors, breweries and related business partners to promote responsible drinking and sensitization to the role that alcohol plays in HIV infection

The objectives of this activity are to reduce unsafe sexual behavior and poor medical adherence to ARVs associated with alcohol consumption among Batswana that attend bottle shops (liquor stores), bars/nightclubs and other high transmission areas associated with alcohol and to better mobilize the alcohol and beverage industry to address the links between HIV/AIDS and alcohol and substance abuse.

Inputs: The USG will provide funding and technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: The awardee will strengthen the collaboration already begun between the major brewery in Botswana-KBL, with HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and other HIV/AIDS partners, to help KBL better address HIV/AIDS through its distribution network and products. Awardee will work with KBL and related private sector companies and the government of Botswana to sustain a discussion about the HIV/AIDS-alcohol/substance abuse link and to act on priorities outlined in a national meeting on the link between alcohol and HIV held in 2003. Through this collaboration, IEC and other interventions that promote both HIV prevention messages (ABC) and anti-alcohol abuse messages will be offered in key areas where alcohol is served or distributed, including bottle shops, bars, and night clubs. Localized media and interpersonal communication activities will be developed for these sites to increase the adoption of safe sex behavior among customers and clients in such sites.

Outcome: High risk behavior among alcohol drinkers will be reduced; collaborative relationships with breweries and other private sector groups related to the alcohol industry will be strengthened.

Note: Once the grant is awarded, the targets and target groups will be better defined.

Activity Category

☑ Information, Education and Communication

☑ Local Organization Capacity Development

☑ Training

% of Funds

60% 20%

20%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 88 of 188

Targets:

		☐ Not Applicable	-
Estimated number of individuals reached with mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	0	Not Applicable	
Number of individuals reached with community outreach HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of individuals trained to provide HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being taithful	0	☑ Not Applicable	ļ
Number of mass media HIV/AIDS prevention programs that are not focused on abstinence and/or being faithful	Ö	☑ Not Applicable	

Target Populations:

- ☑ Adults
 - Cr Men
 - Women
- ☑ Business community
- ☑ Community leader
- **⊠** Media
- ☑ Mobile populations
- ☑ Youth
 - ₽ Girts
- · Eg Boys

Key Legislative Issues:

- ☑ Gender
 - Addressing male norms and behaviors
 - ☑ Reducing violence and coercion

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

· ISO Code:

Program Area:

Budget Code:

Program Area Code:

Table 3.3.9: PROGRAM PLANNING OVERVIEW

Result 1:

Increased understanding of the importance of HIV counseling and testing by training

community leaders through grassroots structures

۱n

Result 2:

Increased demand and utilization of HCT services through community mobilization and social

___marketing activities

Result 3:

Improved quality of HCT services through development of national service delivery guidelines,

quality assurance and standardized monitoring and evaluation tools

Result 4:

Strengthened FBO/CBO/NGO for provision of VCT

Result 5:

Strengthened institutional capacity of the Tebelopele NGO

Result 6:

Increased access to and availability of VCT services

Result 7:

Improved linkages with other prevention, care, and treatment services.

Total Funding for Program Area (\$):	
--------------------------------------	--

Current Program Context:

HIV counseling and testing (HCT) in Botswana includes traditional voluntary counseling and testing (VCT), routine HIV testing (RHT), and supportive counseling. The Botswana National Strategic Framework (NSF) identifies counseling and testing as "perhaps the most important [HIV/AIDS] priority", since HCT is the gateway to prevention, care and other support. Since 2000, the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA Project, in collaboration with the MOH, has established 16 freestanding VCT centers, 8 satellite sites and mobile services across the country. Tebelopeie, as the VCT centers are called, is the main vehicle for realizing Botswana's national "know your status" campaign. Since inception, Tebelopele centers have provided free and anonymous VCT services with same-visit results using rapid HIV tests (> 150,000 visits). Through networking with other HIV/AIDS service delivery agencies including public facilities, Tebelopele has established linkages and referral procedures to help HIV infected and affected clients access treatment, care and support including legal services. The USG, through the BOTUSA/HHS/CDC project, is the main donor supporting counseling and testing in Botswana. In InThe Tebelopele VCT program was established as a USG-run program. However, for long term sustainability, it was agreed with the Government of Botswana that Tabelopele should be reorganized as an independent NGO und that an American organization should be employed to oversee the restructuring. \n\nTebelopele is an active representative in District Multi-sectoral AIDS Committees with primary goal of improving such linkages. In the third quarter of 2004, 85% of HIV-infected clients were referred for IPT, 91% were referred for ARV and 83% of HIV-infected pregnant women were referred for PMTCT. Furthermore, as a now-independent NGO, Tebelopele is engaged in an strategic planning process including consideration of adding care services. \n\n\n 2003 BOTUSA provided technical support for national consultation. training and development of guidelines for the government's routine HIV testing policy. In January 2004, the Government of Botswana launched and rolled out routine testing nationwide. The Tebelopele experience of providing accurate HIV rapid testing with same-visit results informed the acceptance and development of policy for the use of rapid HIV tests in the public setting. From January to July 2004, over 22,000 patients have been tested in public facilities using the new approach. Vn/nAlthough an increasing proportion of Batswana know their HIV status as a result of the establishment of Tebelopele VCT centers and the introduction of routine HIV testing in the public setting, surveys indicate that still only about 25% of Batswana know their HIV status. Access to, availability of, and utilization of these services is still limited. There is broad consensus among government and civil society agencies, including faith-based organizations, that the USG provide ongoing financial and technical support to Tebelopele VCT centers as a successful model for increased access to and utilization of VCT services in Botswana, There is also consensus that the USG should support the Government of Botswana's routine testing policy through training, procurement of rapid test kits, and monitoring and evaluation. To increase availability of services, partners also recommended the USG support for integration of counseling and testing Into existing services of FBO/CBO/NGO. Improving the quality of counseling and testing services, as well as increased understanding of the importance of HCT among community leaders and the public in general are also considered key areas for the USG support \n\nAll counseling and testing activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 1, Objective 1) and the Botswana Emergency Plan 5-year strategic plan. The National Plan includes VCT as a prevention activity rather than a care activity. CT in the EP is more comprehensive than the NSF.\n

Program Area: Counseling and Testing

Budget Code: (HVCT)
Program Area Code: 06

Table 3.3.9: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner: / Ministry of Health, Botswana
Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

Result: Increased access to and availability of VCT; improved quality of HCT services through development of national service delivery guidelines, quality...... assurance and standardized monitoring and evaluation tools; Strengthening the capacity of FBO/CBO/NGOs to provide VCT services

Input: Through a cooperative agreement with the MOH, the USG will provide funding and technical support in the expansion of counseling and testing services through integration into the existing services of FBO/CBO/NGOs. Due to limited capacity, the MOH, through competitive bidding, will sub-contract an umbrella organization that will be responsible for identification of FBO/CBO/NGO organizations suitable for adding VCT into their work through a rapid needs assessment, and for administering smaller grants to those organizations. The USG will also support the MOH in the development of national guidelines, service delivery standards and monitoring and evaluation tools for HCT including VCT, routine HIV testing and supportive counseling.

To enhance the capacity for meeting demand for RHT in the public facilities, the USG will fund the procurement of HIV rapid tests by the MOH (Technical Support Services). The USG will also support the MOH in the adoption of the curriculum for couples HIV counseling and testing (CHCT) currently near completion by HHS/CDC, and the training of a core country team of CHCT trainers based in various HIV/AIDS training institutions.

Activities/Outputs: The umbrella organization, in collaboration with the MOH, will coordinate the training of two additional counselors for each of about six community-based organizations, procurement of HIV test kits and supplies, renovation of exiting facilities for HCT, and monitoring of quality of HCT services provided by those organizations. Counseling and testing protocols used at the Tebelopele VCT centers will be modified and adopted to the NGO situations. Counseling centers supported by Global Fund will be targeted to add on the testing component, where they meet the required minimum standards. Geographical areas and populations that are currently deprived of VCT centers/facilities will be prioritized. VCT and RHT service delivery standards and monitoring and evaluation tools will be developed and disseminated for use by all facilities. Referral linkages will be created between these agencies and government ARV sites by developing referral forms and procedures within and among the service agencies and creating a forum for periodic discussion and coordination of referral linkages.

Activity Category

% of Funds

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 92 of 188

Commodity Procurement Θ 18% **Local Organization Capacity Development** abla64% ☑ Policy and Guidelines 4% ☑ Training 14% Targets: □ Not Applicable 70 ☐ Not Applicable Number of individuals trained in counseling and testing 0 □ Not Applicable Number of individuals who received counseling and testing Number of service outlets providing counseling and testing 6 □ Not Applicable Target Populations: .. Men Ø Women \square ☑ Community members ·Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations HIV/AIDS-affected families Nongovernmental organizations/private voluntary organizations Key Legislative Issues: ☑ Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs ☑ Stigma and discrimination Coverage Area: National State Province: ISO Code:

fechanism/Prime Par	.	AED CHALLA	Salomu foe Edward	Isaal Davalassaa				
	mer: /	AED GRAIT ACA	loerny for Educati	ional Developmen				
lanned Funds:	L		. •					
	• ,	•				•		
ctivity Narrative:	· t	the period of Jar contractor reveal	nuary to Septemb led that their oper	rogram Area Code er 2005. Our prei ration cost for cap- ted to strengthen:	imnary cons acity develo	ultation pment i	with the significantly	
-· , · ·			ld similar outputs					
ivity Category Human Resources Local Organization C	apacity Deve	lopment		% of Funds 66% 34%	٠			
gets:			-				•	
•		•	•			•	Not Applicable	<u>.</u>
Number of individua	ils trained in o	counseling and t	testing		60	۵	Not Applicable	
Number of individua					60 58,500		Not Applicable Not Applicable	
	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing					
Number of individua	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	-
Number of individua	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of ser	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of se	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of se	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individual Number of service of se	is who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of se	ils who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of se	ils who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of se	ils who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individua Number of service of se	ils who receiv	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individual Number of service of se	ils who received	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	- 33
Number of individual Number of service of se	ils who received	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	
Number of individual Number of service of se	als who received	ed counseling a	and testing		58,500		Not Applicable	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief
Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005 -

Program Area: Counseling and Testing

Budget Code: (HVCT)

12/09/2004

: Page 94 of 188

Program Area: Counseling and Testing

Budget Code: (HVCT)
Program Area Code: 06

Table 3.3.9: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

AED HHS / Academy for Educational Development

Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

Result: increased access to and availability of VCT services through institutional capacity building of the Tebelopele VCT Center network; integrate VCT in selected FBO/CBO/NGO services

Input: Through a competitive bidding process, the Academy for Educational Development (AED) was awarded a Task Order Contract to build the management (financial, human resources and public relations) capacity of Tebelopele to provide quality VCT services as an independent indigenous NGO, and serve as a model for expansion of these services to other settings including public and civil society agencies. In a period of 14 months (August 2004 to September 30th 2005), AED will support Tebelopele VCT centers to achieve management capacity for orgoing VCT service delivery. The USG through, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, will provide funding and technical support to AED in building the organizational capacity of Tebelopele.

Activities/Outputs: From January 2005 through September 30, 2005, AED will be responsible for establishing administrative, personnel and finance systems for the organizational capacity development of the newly established Tebelopele VCT centers NGO. Through this project, Tebelopele will establish accounting policies and procedures, a personnel manual and payroll system for over 100 local employees; and a business (or strategic plan) for the next five years for consolidation and expansion of quality VCT services throughout Botswana. AED will also strengthen the capacity of Tebelopele VCT centers to manage its information system to generate timely monthly, quarterly, and annual reports on key program and national indicators. During post-test counseling, HIV infected clients are counseled about positive living, and using a referral form developed through networking, these clients will be referred to existing providers of care, treatment and support services. Referral linkages will be further strengthened through joint periodic reviews with key partners and providers.

Outcome: Restructuring and building the organizational capacity of Tebelopele will enable it to grow and become a self-sustaining indigenous organization, acting as a model for government and civil society in providing VCT services. Tebelopele's contribution to President Mogae's call for an "AIDS free generation and no new infections by 2016" through provision of quality VCT services and referral of HIV infected individuals to treatment and care services will expand and grow stronger. Thousands of Batswana will learn their HIV status with pre-and post-test counseling from the Tebelopele centers. Clients will be helped to develop risk-reduction plans suitable to their life situations, and infected people counseled about positive living and referred as appropriate.

Activity Category

Human Resources

☑ Local Organization Capacity Development

% of Funds

66%

349

Targets

g			·
	<u> </u>		☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals t	rained in counseling and testing	60	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals v	who received counseling and testing	58,500	☐ Not Applicable
Number of service out	ets providing counseling and testing	28	☐ Not Applicable
Target Populations:		•	
☑ Adults			•
⊠ Men .			,
☑ Women	•	•	
Community members	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		······ . · · · \
☑ High-nsk population	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		į
Discordant couples		.•	
Nongovernmental organizations/private voluntary organizations Key Legislative Issues:			
-	uity in HIV/AIDS programs		
Coverage Area: Na	tional	•	
State Province:	ISO Code:		•
			. •

Budget Code	a: Counseling and : (HVCT)	esting .					
Program Area	•					•	•
-		IING: ACTIVITIE	S BY FUNDING ME	CHANISM		· ·.	
Mechanism/F	rime Partner:	Management	t GHAI / US Departs	nent of Health a	nd Human Se	rvices	
Planned Fund	ds:				·		
Activity Name	ative:	Counseling a	nd Testing Technic	al Operations	٠. ٠	•	`
		materials to projects; incli this activity.	uding work with the Funding also covers related to their work	he national coun MOH. Costs rel participation by	seling and te ated to works staff in dome	nting of technical sting programs and hops are included in stic and international based in the US in	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Activity Catego				% of Fund 100%	is	. •. ·	
Targets:						□ Not Applicable	
Number of	findividuals trained	I in counseling a	nd testing		0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of	f individuals who re	ceived counseli	ng and testing		.0	☑ Not Applicable	•
Number of	f service outlets pro	oviding counseling	ig and testing		0	. ✓ Not Applicable	
Target Populati	ions:	. —.					
☐ Hōst country i counterparts ☐ USG in count		, , , , , , ,	, sans			·	
Key Legislative	•		•				-
Coverage Area	a: National	i		,		•	
State Provi	nce:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ISO Code:			12	
		,	·				
	•		•	•			•

Program Area: Counseling and Testing

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Budget Code: (HVCT)

Program Area Code: 06		•	•		•
Table 3.3.9: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING N	NECHANISM	•		
				•	
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ National AIDS Coordinating /	Agency, Botswan	a		
Planned Funds:					
Activity Narrative:	Result: increased understandin training of community leaders t			nseling and testing by	
	Input: The USG will develop a content of the training/sensitized supportive counseling) through experience with community more to People will be better placed members of Village Developme Committees, and traditional her	ation of community grassroots struct bilization and trait to conduct a two-ent Committees (ty leaders in H tures. Because tring in Botswa day HCT awai √DC), Youth a	CT (VCT, RHT, e of its wide ana, Humana People reness courses for nd Health	1
activity Category	Activities/Outputs: The USG wi People in the development of a curriculum and piloting it throug extended to the media so as to referral directory of treatment, of geographical area to facilitate li Outcome: Training of grassroot community leaders about the in of people needing counseling a reduce stigma associated with advocates for HCT and increase di	two-day HCT average their uncrease their uncrease their uncrease their uncare and support inkages of people its structures in Homportance of courant testing to app HIV/AIDS. These is sensitize their or in the interest of the interest of their or in the interest of the interest	vareness cours ast one VDC. derstanding of services will be with HIV/AID: CT will increas pseling and tea repriste service community lea win community ition of HCT services	se including Training will be If HCT services. A e developed per S to these services. e the awareness of sting, promote referral es, and eventually aders will be members, refer	
☑ Community Mobilization/Parti	cipation	100%		•	• , •
F		-	•		
largets:	·	•	•	•	
				☐ Not Applicable	••
Number of individuals traine	d in counseling and testing	,	200	☐ Not Applicable	
Number of individuals who r	eceived counseling and testing		0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of service outlets pr	oviding counseling and testing		0	☑ Not Applicable	
arget Populations:					
☑ Adults □ Men	•		•		
☑ Men ☑- Women				•	
Community leader					
Community members					
সূত্র Traditional healers ব্র People living with HIV/AIDS	•				
ey Legislative Issues:					
el regionate monto.	~ · ·				
Gender .	•	•		•	
☑ Increasing gender equity i	n HIV/AIDS programs				
Stigma and discrimination		•			

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 98 of 188

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 99 of 188

Program Area: Counseling and Testing Budget Code: (HVCT) Program Area Code: 06 Table 3.3.9; PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: / Tebelopele, Botswana Planned Funds: Result: increased access to and availability of VCT services through institutional **Activity Narrative:** capacity building of the Tebelopele VCT Center network ;integrated VCT in selected FBO/CBO/NGO services . Input: Through a cooperative agreement with Tebelopele VCT centers, the USG will provide technical assistance and funding to support ongoing provision of HIV counseling and testing services. Through competitive bidding, Tebelopele will select and subcontract a qualified agency (secondary partner) to conduct social marketing activities for VCT services. These funds cover six months of funding for Tebelopele operations following the end of the AED contract, which builds capacity from August 2004 to September 2005 (under both the FY 2004 and FY 2005 Country Operational Plans). Activities/Outputs: After the AED's support for capacity development, Tebelopele will be responsible for all aspects of VCT service delivery and overall administration and management, human resources, logistics, financial management, supportive supervision, monitoring and evaluation of VCT services. Tebelopele will be responsible for providing HIV counseling and testing with same-visit results. Approximately 40% of Tebelopele clients test HIV positive. These clients will be counseled about positive living and referred to treatment, care and support using a referral form that has been developed. Referral linkages will be improved through an assessment of the current process and by conducting follow-up activities with AIDS service agencies in the network in various geographical locations. Tebelopele will also develop referral directories in collaboration with partners in the network. Outcome: During the period October 2005 to March 2006, thousands of Batswana will receive quality HIV counseling and testing services, including couples counseling and testing, and referral to the government ARV treatment, care and support services. A number of AIDS counseling and testing agencies will learn from the Tebelopele experience with VCT service delivery over the years. Tebelopele counseling and testing protocols will be adapted to other settings and ensure increased access to counseling and testing services. An increased number of people who know their HIV status will also reduce the stigma and discrimination associated with HIV/AIDS in Botswana. **Activity Category** Human Resources 48% Information, Education and Communication 12% ☑ Logistics Targets: ■ Not Applicable ■ Not Applicable Number of individuals trained in counseling and testing □ Not Applicable 58,500 Number of individuals who received counseling and testing

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Number of service outlets providing counseling and testing

28

□ Not Applicable

Target Populations:	
☑ Adults	
Ø Men '	
Momen Women	
☑ Community members	· '
☑ High-risk population	·
😝 Discurdani wupis	lo ·
☑ Youth	
ভ Girls	
Ø Boys	
Key Legislative Issue	98:
	``
☑ Gender	and the contract of the contra
	nder equity in HIV/AIDS programs
Stigma and discrir	nination
Coverage Area:	National
	Rational .
State Province:	ISO Code:
•	
•	
`	
I	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
	•
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
,	
•	

Budget Code: (HVCT) Program Area Code: 06 Table 3.3.9: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM TBD VCT / To Be Determined Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result: increased access to and availability of VCT services; integrate VCT in selected FBO/CBO/NGO services; increased demand and utilization of HCT services through community mobilization and social marketing activities Input: In several communities in the northeast of Botswana (Selebi-Phikwe and Bobirwa), over 70% of pregnant women aged 25-29 are infected with HIV. Yet most people in these communities are not utilizing counseling and testing from VCT centers or routine testing from public health facilities. In light of this major concern, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA is planning a large intervention that will eventually test large numbers of people (~20,000) in these communities for HIV in their own homes, and provide counseling and referral to HIV treatment centers. To understand how these plans can be implemented most effectively, and to test them in an actual community setting, a public health agency will be selected to run a pilot program. The selection will be by competitive bidding. In running the pilot program, the agency will collaborate closely with BOTUSA and its partners. Activities/Outputs: The selected grantee will be responsible for development of training materials, promotional information, counseling and testing protocols and procurement of HIV test kits for home-based testing and counseling. Volunteers and PLWHAs will be involved in sensitizing the communities about the service and liaising with community leaders to prepare schedules for home-based testing. HIV, prevalence will likely be very high in this community. Therefore, the grantee will ensure that referral directories, forms and procedures are in place to facilitate referral to treatment, care and support. Follow up and transportation of people referred will be provided to ensure they actually receive services. The grantee will document lessons learned from the pilot and begin preparations for taking the intervention to scale. Outcome: The pilot HCT intervention will provide lessons that will inform possible large-scale rollout of home-based testing in these hard-hit areas of Botswana. For Batswana who receive counseling and testing thorugh the pilot, referrals will be made to treatment, care and support facilities for those who learn they are infected. Those who learn they have negative HIV-status will receive prevention counseling and be helped to develop risk reduction plans focusing on reduction of sexual partners. **Activity Category** % of Funds Targets: ☐ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable 90 Number of individuals trained in counseling and testing ☐ Not Applicable Number of individuals who received counseling and testing 1,000 ☑ Not Applicable 0 Number of service outlets providing counseling and testing **Target Populations:** ☑ Adults Community members Community-based organizations Women Ø High-risk population Commercial sex industry

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY, 2005

Clients of sex workers

Program Area: Counseling and Testing

Discordant couples

 \overline{M}

Miners

Key Legislative Issues:

- Ø Gender
- ☑ Volunteers
- ☑ Stigma and discrimination
- Coverage Area:

State Province: North-East

ISO Code: BW-NE

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 103 of 188

Budget Code: (HVCT) Program Area Code: 06 Table 3.3.9: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: ODC/VCT / US Department of Defense. Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result: increased access to and availability of VCT services The Department of Defense Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC) is the only USG Agency operating in Botswana that has the authority to initiate contracts for construction of new facilities that don't remain in the USG possession. Consequently, from 2001-2004 ODC was engaged in building eight Tebelopele. counseling and testing centers in support of HSS/CDC efforts to extend sound and sustainable counseling and testing services nationwide- the first step in coping with the HIV/AIDS pandemic.' This project continues that tradition, constructing three additional centers. The project will employ a partnership that makes use of the comparative advantages of ODC's contracting capability, HSS/CDC's technical expertise in managing counseling and testing programs, and the newly established Tebelopele voluntary and counseling NGO's capability to deliver services nationwide. Tebelopele and local municipal governments are able to site permanent structures in central locations in each community, increasing the program's visibility and access for all citizens. Without this partnership, Tebelopele lacks the capacity to construct these facilities. In the past, HHS/CDC/Tebelopele was forced to either forego establishing critical testing capabilities in a community or to lease buildings in remote locations at exorbitant rates with facilities ill-suited for laboratory service and counseling/education activities. Inputs: The USG through ODC will provide technical and financial support. Activities/Outputs: In partnership with the HHS/CDC and the newly formed Tebelopele counseling and testing NGO, ODC will construct three counseling and testing centers to complete the coverage of permanently sited centers in all major population centers in Botswana, thus allowing the majority of Botswana easier access to free, anonymous counseling and testing for HIV/AIDS. Tebelopele will furnish and equip the facilities, hire and train counselors, provide testing supplies and equipment, fund the continuing operation of the centers and provide program oversight for continued operation of the entire HIV/AIDS voluntary counseling and testing program. Outcome: Capacity for HIV/AIDS counseling and testing strengthened and services made more accessible to the public. **Activity Category** % of Funds ☑ Infrastructure **Targets:** ☐ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable Number of individuals trained in counseling and testing □ Not Applicable Number of individuals who received counseling and testing 16,200 □ Not Applicable Number of service outlets providing counseling and testing **Target Populations:** Adults Pl Youth Girls ablaØ

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005 Boys

Women

Program Area: Counseling and Testing

12/09/2004

Page 104 of 188

Key Legislative Issues:

☑ Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

State Province: Kgatteng State Province: Kweneng State Province: South-East ISO Code: BW-KL ISO Code: BW-KW ISO Code: BW-SE

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 105 of 188

Program Area:

Budget Code:

Program Area Code:

Table 3.3.7: PROGRAM PLANNING OVERVIEW

Result 1:

IEC materials provided that enhance community awareness of tuberculosis, and its

therapeutic and preventative options for PLWHA\n

Result 2:

Contacts of smear-positive TB patients screened for TB and tested for HIV.

Result 3:

Strengthened delivery of integrated TB and HIV surveillance and services facilitated by a

TB/HIV coordinating body

Result 4:

Utility of IPT ensured through drug resistance nationwide testing of MTB isolates in February

2006

Result 5:

Isoniazid preventive therapy (IPT) for prevention of TB provided in all districts with full

monitoring and evaluation of TB screening and provision of preventive therapy to PLWHA

Total Funding for Program Area (\$):

Current Program Context:

Botswana suffers from the second-highest estimated rate of TB (664 cases/100,000 population in 2001) in the world with a notification of 12,000 cases annually. Approximately 60% of TB patients in Botswana are HIV-infected and the leading cause of death among adult PLWHA in Botswana is TB. With the USG assistance, an electronic TB register (ETR) was implemented nationally in 1998 and more recently new computers were purchased for each district so that a Windows version of the ETR will soon be utilized. The Windows-based ETR will allow more detailed monitoring of HIV-testing of TB patients. Fixed dose combination anti-TB drugs are now approved for use by the MOH which should ease adherence and reduce the likelihood of the emergence of drug resistant TB. With WHO support, the National TB Program (NTP) has begun implementation of Community TB Care to improve access to TB care. The challenge remains that there is little integration of HIV and TB services at this time and the escalation of the TB epidemic has not been matched by adequate redirection of resources to the TB Program.\n\nThrough the USG-funded activities, IPT was piloted in 2001 and, by 2004, was implemented throughout all districts. Through this program all PLWHA are screened for TB symptoms. Except for the provision of isoniazid; the Government of Botswana has not been able to fund this initiative. At this time the critical needs of the IPT Program are to maintain high levels of training of district and local staff as well as to improve monitoring and evaluation of this program. Trough the USG-funded activities, Botswana has conducted three drug resistance surveys (DRS) for Mycobacterium Tuberculosis isolates. An increase in multi-drug resistance (resistance to at least both isoniazid and rifampin) was observed to increase from 0.2% in 1995-96, to 0.8% in 2002. Annual DRS must be continued to ensure the continued utility of IPT.\n\nthe widespread prevalence of TB/HIV co-infections, it is vital to integrate surveillance activities and services being offered to TB patients and PLWHAs. These services would include: targeting HIV-prevention messages to TB patients; provision of ARVs to TB patients diagnosed with HIV; training in the provision of both TB Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) and ARVs for healthcare workers in the workplace as well as community home-based care volunteers; and, the expansion of the ETR to better monitor HIV testing of TB patients and provision of CPT. A TB/HIV Coordinating Body, supported by the MOH, will be able to develop joint plans for surveillance and service provision. The WHO has and will continue to maintain a supportive role in TB activities in Botswana through the provision of technical guidance and has been supportive of TB/HiV integration issues.\n\nA number of activities are needed to improve the general population's health and awareness of TB/HIV. Screening contacts of smear-positive patients is standard procedure in Government of Botswana policy. In other countries where there is a high prevalence of TB-HIV co-infection it has proven useful to test household contacts of TB patients for HIV and to screen for TB symptoms among contacts of smear-positive TB-HIV patients. A great deal of ignorance by the general populace about TB has been observed in a recent programmatic evaluation. Providing correct information to the public about TB/HIV is needed to address this ignorance, to encourage HIV testing, and to emphasize that TB can be cured and HIV can be treated. Through the USG-sponsored activities, an annual survey on the rate of TB infection is now on the verge of completion for Botswana for 2004. Results of this survey will permit us to comment on the efficacy of the TB control efforts so important to PLWHAs.\n\nAll TB activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 2, Objective 2.2) and the Botswana Emergency Plan 5-year strategic

Budget Code: (HVTB) Program Area Code: 07 Table 3.3.7: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: / Ministry of Health, Botswana Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Results: IPT for prevention of TB provided in all districts with full monitoring and evaluation of TD screening and provision of preventive therapy to PLVA-IA; contacts of smear positive TB patients screened for TB and tested for HIV-Input: The USG will provide funds and technical assistance to the MOH. Activities/Outputs: This activity will support the IPT program through human resources, training, and strategic information; monitor utility of isoniazid for IPT through drug resistance survey among MTB isolates; integrate TB/HIV surveillance and services through training, strategic information and development of policies and guidelines; promote HIV testing among TB patients through training and strategic information; promote HIV testing and TB screening among household contacts of smear-positive TB cases through training and strategic information; promote DOTS expansion in the workplace through training; and, develop, print and distribute IEC materials to increase community knowledge of TB and awareness of therapeutic preventive options to PLWHA against TB. Outcomes: Delivery of TB palliative care services will be strengthened. **Activity Category** % of Funds ☑ Commodity Procurement 18% Human Resources 56% ☑ Information, Education and Communication Policy and Guidelines ☑ Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting) ☑ Training 26% Targets: □ Not Applicable 3,000 □ Not Applicable Number of HIV-infected individuals (diagnosed or presumed) who received clinical prophylaxis and/or treatment for TB □ Not Applicable 2,000 Number of individuals trained to provide clinical prophylaxis and/or treatment for TB to HIV-infected individuals (diagnosed or presumed) 436 ☑ Not Applicable Number of service outlets providing clinical prophylaxis and/or treatment for TB for HIV-infected individuals (diagnosed or presumed)

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area: Palliative Care: TB/HIV

12/09/2004

Page 108 of 188

Target Populations:

- ☑ Adults
- ☐ Community-based organizations
- ☑ Faith-based organizations
- Health Care Workers
- ⟨ Infents
- ☑ Miners
- Ministry of Health staff
- Nongovernmental organizations/private . voluntary organizations
- ☑ People living with HIV/AIDS
- Policy makers
- Trainure
- ☑ Volunteers
- ☑ Youth

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

Program Area: Palliative Care: Budget Code: (HVTB)	IB/HIV			•	
Program Area Code: 07	•				•
Table 3.3.7: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FU	NDING MECHANISM		•	•
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Management Base / L	JS Department of Health	and Human Se	ervices	
Planned Funds:		-	-	•	
Activity Narrative:	Palliative Care/TB Ted	chnical Assistance Costs			•
	materials to provide su	lary, technical assistance apport for the national process with the MOH. Costs of	evention of pall	liative care/TB	
tivity Category Human Resources	•	% of Fu 100%	n ds	•	
rgets:		•			
rgets:		· ·		☐ Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis			0	☐ Not App	
Number of HIV-infected ind	and/or treatment for TB ad to provide clinical prophy	urned) who	0		licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine	s and/or treatment for TB ad to provide clinical prophy acted individuals (diagnosed roviding clinical prophylaxis	urned) who /laxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or		Ø Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected indireceived clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine treatment for TB to HIV-infe Number of service outlets p	s and/or treatment for TB ad to provide clinical prophy acted individuals (diagnosed roviding clinical prophylaxis	urned) who /laxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or	0	Ø Not App Ø Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine treatment for TB to HIV-infe Number of service outlets p treatment for TB for HIV-inferget Populations: Host country national counterparts	s and/or treatment for TB ad to provide clinical prophy acted individuals (diagnosed roviding clinical prophylaxis	urned) who /laxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or	0	Ø Not App Ø Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine treatment for TB to HIV-infe Number of service outlets p treatment for TB for HIV-inferget Populations: Host country national	s and/or treatment for TB ad to provide clinical prophy acted individuals (diagnosed roviding clinical prophylaxis	urned) who /laxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or	0	Ø Not App Ø Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine treatment for TB to HIV-infe Number of service outlets p treatment for TB for HIV-inferget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff y Legislative Issues:	s and/or treatment for TB ad to provide clinical prophy acted individuals (diagnosec roviding clinical prophylaxis acted individuals (diagnose	urned) who /laxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or	0	Ø Not App Ø Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine treatment for TB to HIV-infe Number of service outlets p treatment for TB for HIV-inferent for TB for HIV-inferent Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff y Legislative Issues: Nation:	and/or treatment for TB and to provide clinical prophylacted individuals (diagnosed roviding clinical prophylaxis acted individuals (diagnosed individuals (diagnosed))	Jaxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or d or presumed)	0	Ø Not App Ø Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine treatment for TB to HIV-infe Number of service outlets p treatment for TB for HIV-inferget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff y Legislative Issues:	and/or treatment for TB and to provide clinical prophylacted individuals (diagnosed roviding clinical prophylaxis acted individuals (diagnosed individuals (diagnosed))	urned) who /laxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or	0	Ø Not App Ø Not App	licable
Number of HIV-infected ind received clinical prophylaxis Number of individuals traine treatment for TB to HIV-infe Number of service outlets p treatment for TB for HIV-inferent for TB for HIV-inferent Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff y Legislative Issues: Nation:	and/or treatment for TB and to provide clinical prophylacted individuals (diagnosed roviding clinical prophylaxis acted individuals (diagnosed individuals (diagnosed))	Jaxis and/or d or presumed) s and/or d or presumed)	0	Ø Not App Ø Not App	licable

Program Area: **Budget Code:** Programi Area Code: Table 3.3.6: PROGRAM PLANNING OVERVIEW Rehabilitation units for management of malnourished children established\n Result 1: Umbrella NGO organization engaged and FBOs, CBOs, NGOs organizational capacity Result 2: strengthened Result 3: Training of adult and pediatric palliative care provided to health workers, community-based service providers and family caregivers Training materials on adult and pediatric palliative care developed Result 4: Guidelines and policies on adult and pediatric palliative care reviewed and strengthened Result 5:

	•	
- 4-11	en	1
COTAC	Funding for Program Area (\$):	1

Current Program Context:

As of 2003, it was estimated that there are 350,000 people living with HIV/AİDS in Botswana (UNAIDS, 2004). Most of these people are likely to suffer from chronic illnesses and therefore will need palliative care services to help them manage their illnesses, and help them maintain a high quality of life as much as possible. Statistics from the main national hospitals in Nyangabgwe and Princess Marina reveal about 70% of the hospital beds are occupied by pationto with HIV/AIDS rolated illnesses (NACA 2000). Since early 2004, the University of Pennsylvenia has been, assisting with ARV treatment of in-patients as well as training of ARV clinicians. Due to the inability of the health care system to cope with increased demand for hospitalization, patients are discharged from the hospital when they still need care. This calls for extension of palliative care services to the community and at the household level to ensure the continuum of care. \n\n\n response to the need to extend palliative care into the community, the Government of Botswana established the Community Home Based Care (CHBC) Programme. Currently there are more than 12,000 patients registered in this program, across 24 districts. \\n\nThe continuously increasing demand for HIV/AIDS services has resulted in the inability of Botswana's health care system to provide optimal quality care: and support services. There is the need to continuously improve the knowledge and skills among service providers for service delivery. However, one of the greatest challenges facing the health sector is insufficient human resource capacity in terms of numbers as well as in technical skills, which is worsened by the lack of the country's capacity to train for itself. \n\nln 2003, the CHBC programme conducted a situation analysis on palliative care services to guide the development of a country proposal for strengthening these services. The needs assessment revealed that the quality of care in relation to counseling, pain and other symptoms management and psychosocial support to families were low (Needs Assessment report 2003). Some of the factors which contributed to the low quality of care included insufficient knowledge and skills on palliative care among service providers, and lack of specific policy and guidelines on palliative care. Especially problematic is the lack of pain management protocols, limited access by CHBC patients to strong analgesics due to laws restricting prescription of such drugs to doctors, and burnout among care providers. Capacity was a problem; the assessment revealed a limited number of skilled personnel and limited numbers of FBOs, CBOs, and NGOs involved in care. Other issues which impacted the quality and availability of palliative care were; the burden of care put on families, poverty among patients and their families, stigma associated with HIV/AIDS and terminal illnesses that HIV/AIDS patients face. A country proposal was developed to address these gaps but it was never implemented due to lack of technical expertise in palliative care and lack of financial resources. The Botswana government has requested help from the USG to address gaps in CHBC.\n\nAll palliative care activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework Goal 2 and the Botswana Emergency Plan 5-year strategic plan. In

		•				
able 3.3.6: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES	BY FUNDING MECH	ANISM		•	٠٠ .
	••		•			
fechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Ministry of He	ealth, Botswana				
lanned Funds:				•		
•	•			,		
•	•					
Activity Narrative:	_	of adult and pediatries, community-based	•	•		
	Botswana/MOF well as support policies and se training to com-	rovide financial and t t/AIDS/STD Unit to s activities to réview a rvice delivery guidelin munity-based and cli en clinic-, community	upport two palli nd revise adult nes, to develop nic-based healt	ative care speciand pediatric particular training curricular training curricular provider	cialist positions, as palliative care ula, to deliver	
,		3 will provide financia a regional and interna			technical	
	training of five it palliative care s training in key of will plan and co PLWHA, using	alliative care, and will master trainers and 2 sub-unit. In addition, to districts nationally three induct training on the existing materials base, nurses, and commu- na.	80 service provine specialist wi ough the maste management of sed on revised	iders in collab ill develop a pla ir trainers. The of opportunistic clinical guidelia	oration with the an for rolling out second specialist infections among nes, reaching	٠
		*			and Training	
	programs in pal care system. A	iative care policies ar liative care will be es core cadre of health liative care services,	tablished, addr care providers	essing a key g will be trained	ap in the health to deliver	
	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers	essing a key g will be trained	ap in the health to deliver	
	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers improving healt	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver	
	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers improving healt % of Funds	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver	
Human Resources	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers improving healt % of Funds 10%	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver	
Human Resources	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers improving healt % of Funds	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver	
Human Resources Policy and Guidelines Training	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers of improving health % of Funds 10% 20%	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver	
Human Resources Policy and Guidelines Training	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers of improving health % of Funds 10% 20%	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver y for PLWHA.	
Human Resources Policy and Guidelines Training	programs in pal care system. A	liative care will be es core cadre of health	tablished, addr care providers of improving health % of Funds 10% 20%	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver	
Human Resources Policy and Guidelines Training	programs in pal care system. A high-quality pal	liative care will be es core cadre of health liative care services,	tablished, addr care providers improving healt % of Funds 10% 20% 70%	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver y for PLWHA.	
Human Resources Policy and Guidelines Training gets:	programs in pal care system. A high-quality pal	liative care will be es core cadre of health liative care services,	tablished, addr care providers improving healt % of Funds 10% 20% 70%	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver y for PLWHA.	
Policy and Guidelines Training gets: Number of individuals provid Number of individuals traine	programs in pal care system. A high-quality pal led with general HIN d to provide genera	liative care will be es core cadre of health liative care services, /-related palliative ca	tablished, addr care providers improving healt % of Funds 10% 20% 70%	essing a key g will be trained th care delivery	ap in the health to deliver y for PLWHA. Not Applicable Not Applicable	

Target Populations:

- ☑ Health Care Workers
 - Doctors
 - **☑** Nurses
- People living with HIV/AIDS
- ☑ Youth

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 114 of 188

Program Area: Palliative Care: Basic health care and support Budget Code: (HBHC) Program Area Code: 08 Table 3.3.6: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: PACT / Pact, Inc. Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

Result: umbrella NGO organization engaged and FBOs, CBOs, NGOs organizational capacity strengthened

Civil society remains a weak sector in the national response to HIV/AIDS in Botswana. Community-based organizations, in particular, are a largely untapped resource for expanding the reach of HIV/AIDS prevention and care services to communities. The USG will provide funds to PACT, an existing USAID/Regional HIV/AIDS Program (RHAP) mechanism, which is pre-competed. PACT's mission is to strengthen grass roots organizations and networks. In Botswana, the main focus of PACT's work will be to strengthen Botswana-based, non-governmental organizations through a central HIV/AIDS umbrella organization here to become a leading partner in the HIV/AIDS response and to expand services provided by the sector. Three umbrella AIDS service networks exist, but all are constrained in their capacity to provide adequate leadership and support to members. With the USG support, one of these three umbrella organizations will develop into a strong, well-functioning and sustainable organization capable of providing leadership and strengthening member organizations. The umbrella organization will be charged with, and developed, in the areas of coordination, advocacy, organizational capacity building, resource mobilization, grant management, training, partnership building, strategic planning, monitoring and evaluation and service delivery. It will work with local FBOs/CBOs/NGOs to fund activities in prevention (abstinence/be faithful activities), palliative care, orphans and vulnerable children, and systems strengthening.

A local reference group has been formed to oversee and coordinate this activity with representation from the relevant sectors of the government of Botswana, USG Emergency Plan agencies, and the UN family. This reference group will also act as a technical review panel for selection of grant recipients. Over the multi-year project period the capacity of the local umbrella organization will be strengthened so that the need for support from Pact will decrease substantially.

Inputs: The USG will fund a contractor (PACT) to provide technical assistance and resources to build the organizational capacity of a central HIV/AIDS umbrella organization. The umbrella organization will be provided with the skills and resources to operate a small to medium-sized grants program and build-organizational capacity in member organizations to expand service delivery.

Activities/Outputs: The USG will support the expansion of adult and pediatric palliative care services through an expanded network of existing and new FBO/CBO/NGOs. One of these organizations will be the African Palliative Care Association (APCA). These FBO/CBO/NGO organizations are uniquely positioned to work with PLWHA and their families at the community level. Through small grants, technical assistance and capacity building, their adult and pediatric palliative care service delivery capacity to will be strengthened, including positive living/prevention, home-based symptom and clinical care, psychosocial and spiritual care, referral to other government programs for financial and nutritional support (i.e. welfare and food basket programs), and to improve linkages between clinic, community-, and home-based care. Program management capacity will also be strengthened, to help ensure sustainability.

Outcome: Civil society's contribution to the Botswana HIV/AIDS response will increase and more new partners will benefit from Emergency Plan support. A well-functioning and sustainable central umbrella organization will be created, capable of providing funding, coordination, organizational capacity building and technical support to members that do work in the area of palliative care.

Note: Once the grants have been awarded, targets and target groups will be better defined.

Activity Category

% of Funds

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 116 of 188

Ø	Human Resources		25%
		•	
Ø	Information, Education and Communication		20%
	Local Organization Capacity Development	•	20%
Ø	Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting)		10%
Ø	Training		25%

Targets:

		☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care	5,000	☑ Not Applicable
Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative care	50	☑ Not Applicable
Number of service outlets/programs providing general HIV-related palliative care	10	☑ Not Applicable
Number of service outlets/programs providing malaria care and/or referral for malaria care as part of general HIV-related palliative care	10	☑ Not Applicable

Target Populations:

- ☑ Caregivers
- Community leader
- Community members
- 团 Community-based organizations
- ★ HIV/AIDS-affected families
- Implementing organization
- project staff Nongovernmental organizations/private voluntary organizations
- People living with HIV/AIDS
- 2- Volunteers-

Key Legislative Issues:

☑ Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

Program Area: Palliative Care: Basic health care and support

Program Area Code: 08 Table 3.3.6: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mochanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: Result: strengthened human resources capacity to deliver ARV clinical care services Input: The USG will provide financial support to the University of Pennsylvania to conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by creating a second team of HIV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabgive Hospital in Francistown. Activities Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the Nationa ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and foliwing-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. Activity Category Training Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applications and the part of the palliative care 1,050 Not Applications and palliative care 1,050 Not Applications Not	
Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds: Result: strengthened human resources capacity to deliver ARV clinical care services Input: The USG will provide financial support to the University of Pennsylvania to conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by, creating a second team of MV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabgwe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the Nationa ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patients be deside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. Cutivity Category Ye of Funds 100% Any Applications Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 Not Applications	
Result: strengthened human resources capacity to deliver ARV clinical care services Input: The USG will provide financial support to the University of Pennsylvania to conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by creating a second team of HIV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabgwe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the Nationa ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initing in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. **Citivity Category** Ye of Funds** Training** Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care* Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applications.	
Result: strengthened human resources capacity to deliver ARV clinical care services Input: The USG will provide financial support to the University of Pennsylvania to conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by creating a second team of HIV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabgwe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the Nationa ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initing in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. **Citivity Category** Ye of Funds** Training** Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care* Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applications.	
Input: The USG will provide financial support to the University of Pennsylvania to conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by creating a second team of HIV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabgwe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the National ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. Involved Category Training Training Not Applicated Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicated Care	
Input: The USG will provide financial support to the University of Pennsylvania to conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by creating a second team of HIV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabgwe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the National ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. Involved Category Training Training Not Applicated Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicated Care	
conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by creating a second team of HIV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabowe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the National ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. tivity Category Training Not Applicative Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 1,050 Not Applicative care	
conduct expansion of their activities for inpatients by creating a second team of HIV care providers at the Princess Marina Hospital and provide similar services at the Nyangabgwe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the National ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. tivity Category Training Yof Funds 100% Training Not Applicat Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicat	
Nyangabgwe Hospital in Francistown. Activities/ Outputs: The University of Pennsylvania activities in assisting the National ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Manna Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. Involved Category We of Funds Training Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applications	
ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Manna Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. divity Category Training Yof Funds 100% Not Applicat Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicat	
ARV program include providing human resources to deliver clinical ARV care and assisting in improving guidelines for quality of care. This is done through teaching medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Manna Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. divity Category Training Yof Funds 100% Not Applicat Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicat	
medical care providers at the patient's bedside, initiating in-patients on ARV according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Manna Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. It is a supplicative of Funds Training Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 Not Applicative care	
according to the national ARV treatment guidelines and following-up of patients in the outpatient setting. The University of Pennsylvania medical team or "Firm" has also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Manna Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. tivity Category Training Training Training Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 Not Applicated Care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicated Care	
also been involved in strengthening the HIV testing for inpatients in Princess Marina Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. It with Category Training W of Funds 100% Training Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 Not Applicate the Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicate care	
Hospital. Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. tivity Category Training W of Funds 100% rgets: Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 Not Applicated palliative Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicated palliative Care	
Outcome: These activities will improve the shortage of staffing in the national hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. tivity Category Training 100% Treatment 100% Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 □ Not Applicated care	
hospitals, increase access to treatment and improve quality of HIV patient care. We of Funds 100% Training Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicated particular to provide general HIV-related palliative	
Training 100% rgets: Not Applicate Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 Not Applicate	
Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 In Not Applicate Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 In Not Applicate Care	
Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 I Not Applicat Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 I Not Applicat care	
Number of individuals provided with general HIV-related palliative care 1,050 Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Not Applicate care	
Number of individuals trained to provide general HIV-related palliative 25 Di Not Applications Care	le -
Care	le
	le
Number of service outlets/programs providing general HIV-related 2 — Not Applicate palliative care	le
Number of service outlets/programs providing malaria care and/or 0 D Not Applicate referral for malaria care as part of general HIV-related palliative care	ie .
get Populations:	
pj Doctors	
Medical/health service	
providers People living with HIV/AIDS	
r Legislative Issues:	
overage Area:	
State Province: North-East ISO Code: BW-NE	•
State Province: Southern ISO Code: BW-SO	٠
·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 118 of 188

	Program Area: Palliative Care: Budget Code: (HBHC)	Basic health care	and support	•			
	Program Area Code: 08						
٠.	Table 3.3.6: PROGRAM PLAN	INING: ACTIVITIES	BY FUNDING M	ECHANISM	•		
)	,			•,	•	•	
,	Mechanism/Prime Partner:	ITECH DEFER	RED / Internation	nal Training and E	ducation Cen	er où Hi∧	
	Planned Funds:					٠	
	Activity Narrative:	Result: strengt services	thened human res	sources capacity t	o deliver ARV	clinical care	•
		conduct expan		ities for inpatients farina Hospital in	by creating a	f Pennsylvania to second team of HIV I provide similar	ì
		National ARV care and assis teaching medic ARVs according in the outpaties also been invo	ting in improving cal care providers to the national of setting. The United States in the Uni	of providing human guidelines for qua at the patient's b ARV treatment guiversity of Penns hing the HIV testin	n resources to lity of care. The dside, initiation idelines and for fivania medical g for inpatient	deliver clinical ARV is is done through	
			se activities will in ease access to tre				
		(This is a conti	nuation of FY 200	4 activities)			- •
_	ctivity Category 7 Training			% of Fund	8	and the second s	
			• • •				
1	argets:						-
		<u> </u>	<u>_</u>		·	☐ Not Applicable	
	Number of individuals provid	ded with general HI	V-related palliativ	e care	1,050	☐ Not Applicable	
	Number of individuals traine care	ed to provide genera	al HIV-related pall	iative	25	☐ Not Applicable	. .
	Number of service outlets/pi palliative care	rograms providing o	general HIV-relate	od .	2	☐ Not Applicable	
	Number of service outlets/preferral for malaria care as p				0	☐ Not Applicable	
T	arget Populations:					;	
		<u> </u>			 		
R	providers People living with HIV/AIDS						
K	ey Legislative Issues:			• •			
(Coverage Area:				·		
)	State Province: North-East State Province: Southern		ISO Code:		· · · ·		
		•					
Pre	ssident's Emergency Plan for AIDS	Relief		•	•		٠.,

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area:	•	, .		
Budget Code:			•	
Program Area Code		•	·	:
Table 3.3.8: PRO	GRAM PLANNING OVERVIEW		· ·	
Result 1:	Improved ability of caregivers and service	providers to sup	port holistic hea	ilth care for children
Result 2:	Existing FBO/CBO/NGOs orphan support	t programs streng	thened and exp	eanded
Result 3:	Strengthened capacity of families and cor orphaned by AIDS	mmunities for the	provision of car	e to children
Result 4:	Policy initiatives that support care for chik	dren orphaned by	AIDS advance	đ
		•		
Total Funding for	Program Area (\$):	-		
		•		

Current Program Context:

The Government of Botswana has been providing care and support through the "Short Term Plan of Action" (STPA) 1999-2003 for children orphaned and made vulnerable (OVC) by AIDS. The Multiple Indicator Survey of 2002 estimated that by the year 2002; there were 78,000 orphans in Botswana.- It was also estimated that given the _ prevailing prevalence rate of 37.4% for pregnant women, the number of orphans will increase to 159,000-214,000 by 2010. Government departments have spent over \$34 million in the past year on food, clothing and school expenses for orphans. The government, through the Ministry of Local Government (MLG), along with United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) and other partners, has implemented a number of initiatives including a situational analysis in 2002, and the development of guidelines and regulations to address issues related to children orphaned by AIDS. Invithe situational analysis showed that there are strategic areas of need that call for increased technical and financial support for implementation of programs for children orphaned by AIDS. According to the USAID/UNICEF/UNAIDS Children on the Brink Report (2004) it is projected that about 70% of orphan_children in Botswana are orphaned due to AIDS. It is important to note that with the presence of PMTCT and ARV programs in Botswana, there is little likelihood that Botswana will meet these projections yet it is still necessary to step up service delivery for OVCs all over the country. This presents a challenge to the Government response programs, which call for multi-sectoral programs to address the needs of these children. It is clear that the Government's efforts, with the support of FBO/CBO/NGOs at the local level, are dominated by relief efforts such as the supply of food, shelter and clothing, overlooking the critical areas of psychosocial support and the health needs of children affected by HIV/AIDS. Key stakeholders see a need to strengthen the current response by the scaling up of current best practices to address the health and psychosocial needs of OVC. In addition, there is a need to support effective community mobilization strategies and interventions by ensuring that policies, structures and regulations are put in place to support and guide service providers. In InLargely due to the absence of a bilateral USAID program (and funding mechanisms) in Botswana prior to the Emergency Plan, the Mission has assisted children affected by HIV/AIDS in only a limited manner through the Ambassador's HIV/AIDS Initiative, the DOD Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC) and the Ambassador's Self-Help Fund. The Ambassador's HIV/AIDS Initiative directly funded FBO/CBO/NGOs assisting children orphaned by HIV/AIDS. \n\nIn 2004, Peace Corps, which works solely on HIV/AIDS in Botswana, will expand its program to include 11 additional Peace Corps volunteers working mostly with FBOs, CBOs, and NGOs assisting children orphaned by AIDS. In FY 2004, the Emergency Plan enabled UNICEF, a new partner, to expand its ongoing program, which will focus on reaching out to FBO/CBO/NGOs. We will significantly increase support for activities dealing with children orphaned by AIDS in FY2005.\n\nAll orphans and vulnerable children activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 4 Objective 4,1) and the Botswana Emergency Plan Five-year strategic plan. \n

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 120 of 188

Program Area: Orphans and Vu Budget Code: (HKID)	Inerable Children	-		
Program Area Code: 09		•		
Table 3.3.8; PROGRAM PLANN	ING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING N	MECHANISM		
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Ministry of Health, Botswana			
Planned Funds:		•		
				•
Activity Narrative:	Result: improved ability of care care for children	givers and service prov	iders to support holistic health	`
	The USG will provide funds to malnourished children infected and Princess Marina), which w training for caregivers and hea training materials and facilitate master trainers, and a plan for	with HIV/AIDS in two re ill serve as a model care ith care workers. The ce training-of-trainers activ	eferral hospitals (Nyangabgwe e center and provide on-site enter staff will also develop vities to develop a cadre of	
,	Inputs: The USG will provide fi will distribute resources to the		sistance to the MOH, who	
	Activities/Outputs: The MOH w set up rehabilitation units in Ny units will serve as model care of through clinical rotations. Within information and instructions ab pediatricians and dieticians will a cadre of master trainers will training for health care provide	angabgwe and Princess centers, and will provide in the unit, children's car out home care. In additi be developed. Through the developed with the gr	s Marina hospitals. These training opportunities egivers will receive on, training modules for a training-of-trainers activities.	
· ·	Outcome: The establishment or malnourished children at both of admissions due to HIV malnutr	of Botswana's' national l		
•	•		•	•
		٠,		
Activity Category G Commodity Procurement		% of Funds 10%		
☑ Human Resources	•	20%	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
☑ Training		70%	•	
Targets:				• •
i ai Bere.	•		☐ Not Applicabl	e
Number of OVC programs		2	D Not Applicable	
Number of OVC served by O	\(C programs			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Number of providers/caretake	ers trained in caring for OVC	20) Not Applicable	e
Target Populations:	. '	•	·	
☑ Caregivers				•
☑ Health Care Workers		•	•	
Medical/health service providers				
☑ Youth			•	
	•		•	•
던 Girts 던 Boys	•		·	•

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Page 121 of 188

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

State Province: Central State Province: Southern

ISO Code: BW-CE ISO Code: BW-SO

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 122 of 188

Program Area: Orphans and Vulnerable Children

Budget Code: (HKID)
Program Area Code: 09

Table 3.3.8: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

PACT / Pact, Inc.

Planned Funds:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 2/09/2004

Page 123 of 188

Activity Narrative:

Result: Existing FBO/CBO/NGOs orphan support programs strengthened and expanded

Civil society remains a weak sector in the national response to HIV/AIDS in Botswana. Community-based organizations, in particular, are a largely untapped resource for expanding the reach of HIV/AIDS prevention and care services to communities. The USG will provide funds to PACT, an existing USAID/Regional HIV/AIDS Program (RHAP) mechanism, which is pre-competed. PACT's mission is to strengthen grass-roots organizations and networks. 'In Botswana, the main focus of PACT's work will be to strengthen Botswana-based, non-governmental organizations through a central HIV/AIDS umbrella organization to become a leading partner in the HIV/AIDS response and expand services provided by the sector. Three umbrella AIDS service networks exist, but all are constrained in their capacity to provide adequate leadership and support to members. With the USG support, one of these three umbrella organizations will develop into a strong, well-functioning and sustainable organization capable of providing leadership and strengthening member organizations. The umbrella organization will be charged: with, and developed, in the areas of coordination, advocacy, organizational capacity building, resource mobilization, grant management, training, partnership building, strategic planning, monitoring and evaluation and service delivery. It will work with local FBOs/CBOs/NGOs to fund activities in prevention (abstinence/be faithful), palliative care, orphans and vulnerable children, and systems strengthening.

A local reference group has been formed to oversee and coordinate this activity with representation from the relevant sectors of the government of Botswana, USG Emergency Plan agencies, and the UN family. This reference group will also act as a technical review panel for selection of grant recipients. Over the multi-year project period the capacity of the local umbrella organization will be strengthened so that the need for support from Pact will decrease substantially.

Inputs: The USG will fund a contractor (PACT) to provide technical assistance and resources to build the organizational capacity of a central HIV/AIDS umbrella organization. The umbrella organization will be provided with the skills and resources to operate a small to medium –sized grants program and build organizational capacity in member organizations to expand service delivery.

Activities/Outputs: In the area of orphans and vulnerable children, these funds will be used to support local FBOs/CBOs/NGOs that promote programs for orphans and vulnerable children. One of the activities that will be carried out will be to work with existing day care centers run by FBOs/CBOs/NGOs to identify the health needs of children orphaned and made vulnerable by AIDS. This information will then be used to develop training materials for providers.

Outcome: Civil society's contribution to the Botswana HIV/AIDS response will increase and more new partners will benefit from Emergency Plan support. A well-functioning and sustainable central umbrella organization will be created, capable of providing funding, coordination, organizational capacity building and technical support to members that do work in the area of orphans and vulnerable children.

Note: Once the grants have been awarded, targets and target groups will be better defined.

Activity Category

☑ Human Resources

☑ Local Organization Capacity Development

☑ Training

% of Funds

20%

62%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 124 of 188

Targets:

		 <u> </u>	□ Not Applicable .
Number of OVC programs		15	☑ Not Applicable
Number of OVC served by OVC programs		4,500	☑ Not Applicable
Number of providers/caretakers trained in cari	ng for OVC	200	☑ Not Applicable

Target Populations:

- i. Community-based organizations
- Faith-based organizations
- Implementing organization project chaff

Key Legislative Issues:

☑ Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

Program Area: Orphans and Vulnerable Children Budget Code: (HKID) Program Area Code: 09 Table 3.3.8: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner:

Pianned Funds:

/ Ministry of Local Government, Botswana

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Activity Narrative:

Result: policy initiatives that support care for children orphaned by AIDS advanced

In order to help create an enabling environment for the implementation of programs on children affected by HIVAIDS in the country, the MLG has been providing funding to support provision of basic needs to children affected by HIV/AIDS using the Short Term Plan of Action of 1999-2003. There is a need to develop a long-term plan of action to address identified gaps in services for children affected by HIV/AIDS, especially to focus support on their psychosocial needs. Finally, there is a need to strengthen the skills of health care workers to better address.

Inputs: Through a cooperative agreement with the USG, the Ministry will coordinate the development of a National Long Term Plan of Action, using a consultant to be identified with technical support from the USG.

The ministry will also work with a consultant to develop training modules on psychosocial support (PSS). Using these modules, as well as those on health needs developed by the MOH elsewhere in the Emergency Plan, the MLG will facilitate training of trainers activities with 260 community caregivers including teachers, social workers, community leaders, and service providers in FBOs/CBOs/NGOs who work with children affected by HIV/AIDS. The training will be for a period of two weeks covering key components of PSS such as the design and delivery of services responding to health, physical, mental, educational, social and spiritual needs of children orphaned by AIDS including overall AIDS specific issues. These issues are essential elements of meaningful and positive human development, as well as training skills to equip participants to conduct ongoing training. Training courses will be in partnership with regional and US based technical bodies working on PSS, and will focus on equipping participants with community organizations to train them on integrating PSS needs of children orphaned by AIDS in their programs. The identified organizations will strengthen services in their organizations to ensure that they provide comprehensive care.

Funding will also be used to support the upgrading of the OVC registration system to identify additional AIDS orphans and vulnerable children, so that services can be delivered. The ministry will identify an information technology consultant to review and update registration tools. The MLG will coordinate and chair a multi-sectoral team to work with the identified consultant in order to ensure that the tools used capture all the disaggregated data needed for programming to provide holistic care to children affected by HIV/AIDS.

Outcomes: The MLG will have a long term plan to facilitate the implementation of programs, which will guide different stakeholders implementing programs for children affected by AIDS care in the country. Sensitized community members will assist in making sure that children orphaned by AIDS are identified and registered in order for them to access services. Trained government officers, and FBO/CBO/NGOs will act as leaders in the implementation of PSS to ensure that comprehensive services to children orphaned and made vulnerable by AIDS are provided.

		_	
Activ	ib	Category	

☑ Human Resources

Policy and Guidelines

☑ Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting)

2 Training

% of Funds

10%

30%

20%

40%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 127 of 188

Targets:

			·	☐ Not Applicable
Number of OVC programs			0	□ Not Applicable
Number of OVC served by OVC p	rograms	· .	.0	☐ Not Applicable
inumber of providers/caretakers in	lined in caring for CVC		260	☐ Not Applicable

Target Populations:

- ☑ Community leader
- ☑ Community-based organizations
- Faith-based organizations
- Ministry of Health staff

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief
Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 128 of 188

Program Area: Orphans and Vulnerable Children

Budget Code: (HKID)
Program Area Code: 09

Table 3.3.8: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

Ambassador's HIV-AIDS Initiative Deferred / The Futures Group International

Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

Results: existing FBO/CBO/NGOs orphan support programs strengthened and expanded; strengthened capacity of families and communities for the provision of care to children orphaned by AIDS.

Ambassador's HIV/AIDS Initiative

The Ambassador's Initiative directly funds FBOs, CBOs and NGOs working with children affected by AIDS. The fund has facilitated training on community mobilization, and kids' club formation, advocacy and provision of grants to ten organizations working in five villages and two towns. The project is implemented under the technical guidance of Policy Project, which is a contractor of USAID/RHAP. The fund also provides support to the Society of Students against AIDS (SAHA), which is a youth project at the University of Botswana that does awareness raising and behavior change activities for the student community, and Nurses Association of Botswana (NAB), which has developed a manual on Caring for Caregivers.

Inputs: The USG will provide funds and technical support through the USAID/RHAP office to Regional Psychosocial Initiative (REPSSI) to implement OVC activities, as well as support SAHA and NAB.

Activities/Outputs: Policy Project will provide technical support for monitoring and evaluation, training and material development. Policy Project will partner with REPSSI to develop a mentoring program between the currently supported ten organizations as well as new organizations in the districts of Ghanzi, Tsabong, Okavango, North East, North West and Hukuntsi. The program will include training on life skills, kids' clubs, memory books development, child counseling, volunteer training, community mobilization and advocacy. Policy Project and REPSSI will also link with MLG, MOE and MOH in training of trainers for OVC. Funds will also support SAHA and NAB. NAB will be supported in implementing four-regional training workshops on caring for caregivers for nurses; SAHA will be supported to carry out peer education programs, develop mobilization materials for university students, and implement a secondary school outreach project. Funds will additionally support other local initiatives conducted by FBOs/CBOs/NGOs that strive to eliminate stigma and discrimination in the response to HIV/AIDS in the country.

Activity Category

Human Resources

☑ Local Organization Capacity Development

☑ Training

% of Funds

20%

62%

18%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 2004

Page 129 of 188

Targets:

State Province: North-East

State Province: North-West

				□ Not Applicable	-
	Number of OVC programs		20	☐ Not Applicable	•
	Number of OVC served by OVC program	ms	6,000	☐ Not Applicable	
	Number of providers/caretakers trained	in caring for CVC	300	- □ Not Applicable	,
Ta	rget Populations:			•	
Z	Community members		•		
5	Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations				`
₽.	Implementing organization project staff				1
Ke	y Legislative Issues:		•		
团	Stigma and discrimination				
C	overage Area:				
	State Province: Ghanzi State Province: Koalagadi	ISO Code: BW-G ISO Code: BW-Ki			

ISO Code: BW-NE ISO Code: BW-NW

Program Area: Orphans and Vulnerable Children **Budget Code: (HKID)** Program Area Code: 09 Table 3.3.8: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: Ambassador's HIV-AIDS Initiative NOT DEFERRED / The Futures Group International Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: Results: existing FBO/CBO/NGOs orphan support programs strengthened and expanded; strengthened capacity of families and communities for the provision of care to children orphaned by AIDS. Ambassador's HIV/AIDS Initiative The Ambassador's Initiative directly funds FBOs, CBOs and NGOs working with children affected by AIDS. The fund has facilitated training on community mobilization, and kids' club formation, advocacy and provision of grants to ten organizations working in five villages and two towns. The project is implemented under the technical guidance of Policy Project, which is a contractor of USAID/RHAP. The fund also provides support to the Society of Students against AIDS (SAHA), which is a youth project at the University of Botswana that does awareness raising and behavior change activities for the student community, and Nurses Association of Botswana (NAB), which has developed a manual on Caring for Caregivers. Inputs: The USG will provide funds and technical support through the USAID/RHAP office to Regional Psychosocial Initiative (REPSSI) to implement OVC activities, as well as support SAHA and NAB. Activities/Outputs: Policy Project will provide technical support for monitoring and evaluation, training and material development. Policy Project will partner with REPSSI to develop a mentoring program between the currently supported tenorganizations as well as new organizations in the districts of Ghanzi, Tsabong, Okavango, North East, North West and Hukuntsi. The program will include training on life skills, kids' clubs, memory books development, child counseling, volunteer training, community mobilization and advocacy. Policy Project and REPSSI will also link with MLG, MOE and MOH in training of trainers for OVC. Funds will also support SAHA and NAB. NAB will be supported in implementing four regional training workshops on caring for caregivers for nurses; SAHA will be supported to carry out peer education programs, develop mobilization materials for university students, and implement a secondary school outreach project. Funds will additionally support other local initiatives conducted by FBOs/CBOs/NGOs that strive to eliminate stigma and discrimination in the response to HIV/AIDS in the country.

Outcome: Capacity for program and effective services delivery among FBO/CBO/NGOs working with children affected by AIDS will be enhanced; the skill-base for nurses to provide care will be strengthened; and, a pool of young leaders active in the response to HIV/AIDS will be created.

Activity Category

Human Resources

Local Organization Capacity Development

D Training

% of Funds

20%

18%

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 131 of 188

Targets:

		□ Not Applicable
Number of OVC programs	20	☑ Not Applicable
Number of OVC served by OVC programs	6,000	☑ Not Applicable
Number of providers/caretakers trained in canng for OVC	300	M ivoi Applicable

Target Populations:

- ☑ Community members
- ☑ Community-based organizations
- ☑ Faith-based organizations
- Inplementing organization project staff

Key Legislative issues:

☑ Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

State Province: Ghanzi	ISO Code: BW-GH
State Province: Kgalagadi	ISO Code: BW-KG
State Province: North-East	ISO Code: BW-NE
State Province; North-West	ISO Code: BW-NW

Program Area: Orphans and Vulnerable Children

Budget Code: (HKID)

Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area Code: 09 Table 3.3.8: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: USAID RHAP / US Agency for International Development Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Results: policy initiatives that support care for children orphaned by AIDS advanced, strengthened capacity of families and communities for the provision of care to children orphaned by AIDS; existing FBO/CBO/NGOs orphan support programs strengthened and expanded; improved ability of caregivers and service providers to support holistic health care for children. Also capacity built and strong coordination achieved of all Ememonay Plan FBO/CBO/NGO activities supported through Pact and a local umbrella NGO. The FBO/CBO/NGO and Orphans and Vulnerable Children Coordinator will assist in the coordination and support of all partners, including FBOs, CBOs and NGOs, that are supported by the USG in implementing support activities for orphans affected by HIV/AIDS. The coordinator will also advise the USG mission on matters relating to the strengthening of FBOs, CBOs and NGOs across all sectors. The coordinator will provide technical and programmatic support to OVC partners to facilitate a comprehensive delivery of services and the identification of linkages and gaps in order to strengthen the delivery of OVC services. The incumberit will also maintain contacts with NGO and Government officials nationally as well as link with other regional and international partners. Inputs: Funds will support salary and benefits, travel, office equipment and other administrative costs. Activities/Outputs: These funds will support USAID in hiring a contractor to coordinate and provide technical assistant for Emergency Plan OVC activities and and to oversee the capacity-building initiative for local FBO/CBO/NGOs. The Coordinator will be housed in the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA offices to maximize complimentarily and coordination across HHS/CDC/BOTUSA activities. Outcome: This activity will ensure that planning, coordination and oversight of the USG-supported programs 1) for children who have been affected by HIV/AIDS and 2) to support local FBO/CBO/NGOs are effectively implemented. **Activity Category** % of Funds Human Resources 100% Targets: □ Not Applicable Number of OVC programs 0 ☑ Not Applicable ٥ C Not Applicable Number of OVC served by OVC programs □ Not Applicable Number of providers/caretakers trained in caring for OVC **Target Populations:** Government workers Nongovernmental organizations/private voluntary organizations Orphans and other vulnerable children Key Legislative Issues: President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief

UNCLASSIFI

Page 133 of 188

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 134 of 188

Program Area Code: 09				•		
Table 3.3.8: PROGRAM PLANN	ING: ACTIVITIES BY	FUNDING MEC	HANISM			•.
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ US Peace Corp	s				
Planned Funds:		•	. · 	. •		
				•		
—		, ' 				. 🔨
				. :		t
			·.			
	. <u></u> -	·		· 		
		•		•		

		ningangan perapangan pada 191 terbera		-		i.
					-	

Activity Narrative:

Results: strengthened capacity of family and communities for the provision of care to children orphaned by AIDS

Peace Corps Botswana proposes to develop a program to address the urgent need for civil society to play a more significant role in the care and support of orphans and to fully participate in the country's fight against HIV/AIDS. Peace Corps seeks support for the creation of an FBO/CBO/NGO Capacity Building project. The NGO Capacity Building project meets the Emergency Plan's objectives in terms of the prevention of new infections and increasing access to quality care and support. To a lesser degree, but also importantly, the project will promote an increase in the access to and the use of services, including HIV Counseling and Testing, home based health care, and ARVs. These objectives all neatly overlap with the Government of Botswana's National Strategic Framework for HIV/AIDS (2003 – 2008).

Inputs: EP funding will support 11 Peace Corps Volunteers working with FBO/CBO/NGOs which are mobilize and implement community-based programs for OVC. Program costs include: trainee preamival costs, travel, pre-service training, training materials and medical costs for 10 new volunteers (this should be for only the extended PCV); in-service training (in FY 05 not IST costs are requested), living and readjustment allowances, housing and medical costs for one volunteer extending for a third year of service; administrative and staffing costs including PC/Washington administrative costs and funding of a Program Assistant to support this project, he/she is expected to join Peace Corps Botswana in June 2005. (See attched Peace Corps EP Budget FY05-07, for more information.)

Activities/Outputs: Following ten weeks of training, the PCVs will be placed with one or more organizations for the full period of two years. Emergency Plan Volunteers will report to an NGO Capacity Building Program

Assistant an/or the Associate Peace Corps Director in accordance with Peace Corps guidelines and program specifications. NGO Capacity Volunteers will live in the communities where the host organizations are located. Preliminary talks with the three national NGO membership organizations have yielded exciting possibilities in terms of developing creative partnerships. Peace Corps is planning to partner with either one or all of these networks (specifically the Botswana Network of AIDS Service Organizations [BON/ASO], the Botswana Network of People Living with HIV/AIDS [BONEPWA] and the Botswana Christian AIDS Intervention program [BOCAIP). Because of this, Peace Corps Botswana requests an additional (third year) Volunteer to work directly with these NGO membership organizations. The third year Volunteer will serve as both a resource and point person for NGO Volunteers in the field, as well as a capacity builder with a specific mandate to help the host organizations (and their memberships) to increase skills in project design and management, monitoring and evaluation, reporting and the documentation of best practices

Outcomes: These Volunteers will have a mandate to work toward the following:

- The introduction and/or strengthening of appropriate programming strategies and programming skills (i.e. design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation)
- The growth of organizational capacities (management, financial, administrative, etc.) and the establishment of appropriate and effective systems;
- The development of networks between NGO's/CBO's/FBO's, government, private sector, and international partners;
- The stimulation of creativity and growth of both the confidence and skills needed for successful resource mobilization;
- The reinvigoration or introduction of the value of volunteerism leading to an increase in the number of citizens participating in HIV/AIDS programming and activities at the community level;
- The expansion of community understanding about HIV/AIDS and the growth of a commitment to the values of Botswana's Vision 2016, leading to the reduction of stigma and discrimination;
- The expansion of community understanding concerning available government HIV/AIDS programs, services and resources and the increase in citizen use of what is available.
- . The strengthening or creation of support for PLWHAs and those affected by

${\bf UNCLASSIFIED}_{...}$

HIV/AIDS.

Activity Category ☑ Human Resources			% of Funds 100%	
Targets:				•
· ·		•	•	☐ Not Applicable
Number of OVC p	programs		11	□ Not Applicable
Number of OVC s	erved by OVC programs		4,84	0 Cl Not Applicable
Number of provide	ers/caretakers trained in carin	g for OVC	500	□ Not Applicable
Target Populations:				
Orphans and other vulnerable children People living with HIV//	AUDS		·· ·	
Key Legislative Issues				•
Z Volunteers	•	••	• .	•
Coverage Area:	National		•	•
State Province:		ISO Code:		
,		•		

ludget Code: (HKID)						
Program Area Code: 09		,				
able 3.3.8: PROGRAM PLANN	ling: ACTIVITIES BY	FUNDING MECH	IANISM		•_	
lechanism/Prime Partner:	Track 1 OVC / To	Be Determined				
lanned Funds:			•		•	·
ctivity Narrative:	Results: strengther	ned capacity of fa	amilies and cor	nmunities for	r the provision of care	·
	to children orphane Input: Grantee will		abaiaal aaaista		community board	
	mobilization.	•	• • •			ē
	Activities/Outputs:					$\Delta \omega L$
	orpnans and vuine	rable children (O	VC) in disadva	ntaged comr	munities in Gaborone.	. 4
	Grantee will use co OVC care and supp				mobilization and for swith support from	
	public and private of	donors, including	USAID; will co	ordinate with	n other practitioners	. <i>.</i> · _
•	to identify additional adjustments as nee	eded. The comm	unity mobilizati	on approach	, recognized as a	
	'Best Practice', pro				eds and concerns stainable activities to	
	support its children	•		,		• • •
	Outcome: Grantee	will improve the				
	vulnerable children	by building the	anacity of fam	ilioe and coo	munifice to cope and	
	vulnerable children to respond.	by building the d	capacity of fam	ilies and con	nmunities to cope and	
, hultu Catanana		by building the d			nmunities to cope and	
ivity Category Community Mobilization/Partic	to respond.	by building the d	apacity of fam % of Fund: 100%		nmunities to cope and	
Community Mobilization/Partic	to respond.	by building the d	% of Funds		nmunities to cope and	
Community Mobilization/Partic	to respond.	by building the d	% of Funds		nmunities to cope and	
Community Mobilization/Partic	to respond.	by building the d	% of Funds			
Community Mobilization/Partic	to respond.	by building the d	% of Funds	•	□ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Partic gets: Number of OVC programs	to respond. cipation		% of Funds	10	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Participation gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake	to respond. cipation		% of Funds	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Participation gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake	to respond. cipation		% of Funds	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Partic gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake get Populations: Crphans and other vulnerable children	to respond. cipation		% of Funds	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Particle gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake get Populations: Crphans and other vulnerable children Legislative Issues:	to respond. cipation		% of Funds	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake get Populations: Crphans and other vulnerable children	to respond. cipation		% of Funds	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Particle gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake get Populations: Crphans and other vulnerable children Legislative Issues:	to respond. cipation		% of Fund:	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Particle gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake get Populations: Crphans and other vulnerable children Legislative Issues:	to respond. cipation	rovc	% of Fund:	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Particle gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake get Populations: Crphans and other vulnerable children Legislative Issues:	to respond. cipation	rovc	% of Fund:	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	
Community Mobilization/Particle gets: Number of OVC programs Number of OVC served by O Number of providers/caretake get Populations: Crphans and other vulnerable children Legislative Issues:	to respond. cipation	rovc	% of Fund:	10 2,500	☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable ☐ Not Applicable	

Program Area: Orphans and Vulnerable Children

Budget Code: (HKID)	and Vulnerable Children		•
Program Area Code: 09			
Table 3.3.8: PROGRAM I	PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING	MECHANISM	•
Mechanism/Prime Partne	er: / United Nations Children's Fo	und .	•
Planned Funds:			•
•	· .	• •	
Activity Narrative:	Result: improved ability of care for children	regivers and service providers to sup	oport holistic health
	Inputs: The USG will provide f	funds and technical assistance.	
	delivery in care and support of FBOs'/CBOs'/NGOs' institution services, development and pro	ill engage in the following activities: If OVCs through support to and strength of capacities; ensure access of OV otection from abuse and exploitation related mobilization for scaling up or	ngthening of /Cs to essential n; and, create
	Psychosocial Support Initiative Catholic Commission (Kgalagi Reneetswe Orphan Project (Hous Rehabilitation Project (Bo Program (BOCAIP) (Maun, Mo	es/CBOs/NGOs to be assisted include. Thireletso Shining Stars (Francist adi and Mogoditshane), Mankgodi C Kweneng South), Bible Life Ministrie okaa, Mochudi), Botswana Christian olepolole, Ramotswa and Tsabong), Botshelo Orphan Care Project (Si	own), Tirisanyo Catholic s - Bafenyi Street AIDS Intervention , Bona Lesedi
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		y of life of children already orphaned increasing their access to quality hovided by FBOs.	
Activity Category Commodity Procurement Human Resources	ent .	% of Funds 10% 20%	
図 Training		70%	
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Targets:			
Targets:			☐ Not Applicable
·	ams.	15	☐ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra		15 3.750	☐ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable .
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC serve Number of providers/c			☐ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC serve Number of providers/c	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable .
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC serve Number of providers/c Target Populations:	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable .
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC serve Number of providers/c Target Populations: Caregivers Community-based organizations	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC serve Number of providers/c Target Populations: Caregivers Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC serve Number of providers/c Target Populations: Caregivers Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Orphans and other vulnerable children	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC server Number of providers/c Target Populations: Caregivers Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Orphans and other vulnerable children Youth	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC server Number of providers/c Target Populations: Caregivers Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Orphans and other vulnerable children Youth Girls	ed by OVC programs	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC serve Number of providers/c Target Populations: Caregivers Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Orphans and other vulnerable children Youth Girls Boys	ed by OVC programs caretakers trained in caring for OVC	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable .
Number of OVC progra Number of OVC server Number of providers/c Target Populations: Caregivers Community-based organizations Faith-based organizations Orphans and other vulnerable children Youth Girls	ed by OVC programs caretakers trained in caring for OVC	3,750	□ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

- State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 140 of 188

Program Area:			
Budget Code:		•	
Program Area Code:		•	
Table 3.3.10: PROGR	RAM PLANNING OVERVIEW		
Result 1:	Trained staff in good manufacturing, inspection and	d pharmaco-vigilance\n	
Result 2:	CMS staff trained in supply chain management and	1 quality assurance for ARVs and related	•
	medical supplies	***	
Result 3:	Suppliers for drugs and dressings for HIV/AIDS pre	e-qualified by CMS	
Result 4:	Facilities in the districts are supplied with ARVs that	it are available and accessible to HIV/AIDS	
	patients		
Result 5:	Security system installed at Central Medical Store	(CMS)	
Estimated Percentage Drugs for PMTCT+	of Total Planned Funds that will Go Toward ARV	0	•
•	ng Planned for Drug Procurement	37%	
Total Funding for Pro	ogram Area (\$):		
O	A A.		

Current Program Context:

Since January 2002, Botswana has been providing free ARV treatment to people living with HIV/AIDS. This program started with one site and has grown over the years to the current 23 sites with approximately 24,000 patients currently on treatment. This program was achieved through procurement, quality assurance and distribution management from one Central Medical Store (CMS) in the country. CMS is the government department responsible for procurement and distribution of drugs and drug items for the entire country.\n\n\The program is faced with constraints such as shortage of staff, inadequate ARV logistics skills, inadequate ARV quality assurance skills, inadequate ARV security infrastructure, and prolonged procurement processes due to non pre-qualification of suppliers as well as limited funds. In InBotswana received assistance from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Merck Foundation, Glaxo-Smith Kline, Boerhinger Ingelheim and Pfizer in the form of donations of ARVs and drugs for treatment of opportunistic infections and ARV price reductions. There is, however, a need to strengthen areas such as training, suppliers pre-qualification, drug security at CMS and in the districts, logistics management information within the supply chain management system and quality assurance in the process of program roll out to cover more people. In In The Drug Regulatory Unit (DRU) in Botswana was set up in 1992 by the Drug and Related Substances Act of 1992 and thereof the regulation of 1993. Since then, the DRU has encountered difficulties in conducting scheduled inspections due to staff shortage, lack of transport and lack of expertise. There is evident need to strengthen the inspection rate to ensure that the quality of ARV drugs and opportunistic infection drugs within Botswana is maintained. \n\nPlease note: There are no PMTCT+ sites in Botswana.\n\nAll treatment/ARV drugs activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 2) and the Botswana Emergency Plan 5-year strategic plan. In

Program Area: HIV/AIDS Treatment/ARV Drugs

Budget Code: (HTXD)

Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Mechanism/Prime Pa	rfner	/ Ministry of Health, E	Intewana				٠
Planned Funds:	Г	. wanday of readl, E			•	· ·	•
minica (Blidg.	L		_				
			•				
	•		•	•			
Activity Narrative:		Results: security syste districts supplied with	ARVs that are	available and ad	cessible to HIV	/AIDS patients;	N
- , · · · -	-	suppliers for drugs an supply chain manager supplies	d dressings for nent and qualit	HIV/AIDS*pre-q y assurance for	walifiēd; CMS s ARVs and relat	laff trained in j	ŧ
			:			•	<u>.</u> '.
		Input: The USG will pr	ovide funds.				•
	•	Activities/ Outputs: The supplement the procure	ement of drugs	s and related su	pplies so as to i	ncrease the	
		availability of these do					
		MOH will use funds fro and install security sys					
•		that these drugs are k					
•		training activities, the I	MOH will use th	ne USG funds to	train CMS staff	on supply	
		chain management an					
•		involved in procureme of the country. The MC					٠.
		expedite the pre-qualit					. ' -
		system for procureme					
		Outcome:- These active Botswana,	rties will ensun	e a safe and sta	ble supply of AF	RVs in	
•		•				٠.	
ivity Category			•	W of Free do	•		•
	ment	•	• .	% of Funds '40%			
				40% .		سيلته و اليانة	- '
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure							
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics			•	12%			
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure				12% 8%			, <u>-</u>
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training							
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training							
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training						□ Not Applicable	
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training gets:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					□ Not Applicable	
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training gets:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					□ Not Applicable	
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training rgets:						☐ Not Applicable	
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training gets: get Populations: Phermacists People living with HIV/All	08					☐ Not Applicable	
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training rgets: rget Populations: Pharmacists People living with HIV/All y Legislative Issues:						□ Not Applicable	
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training gets: get Populations: Pharmacists People living with HIV/All (Legislative Issues:	DS					□ Not Applicable	
Commodity Procurer Infrastructure Logistics Training gets: get Populations: Phermacists People living with HIV/All		1	SO Code:			□ Not Applicable	

Page 142 of 168

12/09/2004

UNCLASSIFIED "

Program Area: HIV/AIE Budget Code: (HTXD)	•			•		
Program Area Code: 1	0		•	•		
Table 3.3.10: PROGRA	M PLANNII	NG: ACTIVITI	ES BY FUNDIN	IG MECHANISM	·	· · · .
Mechanism/Prime Par	tner:	/ Ministry of	Health. Botswa	na	•	
	. L			. •	٠.	
Activity Narrative:		Result Train	ed staff in good	manufacture, inspec	tion and pharm	naco-vigilance
	·	manufacture	practice, inspe	will use USG funds to ction and pharmaco-v infection drugs is mi	rigil <u>an</u> çe to ens	
•		scheduled ins	spections and o	d staff will strengthen conduct training of trai ansportation of staff to	iners to cover t	he whole country.
·		nationwide.	• •			·= ·
		Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficie	nprove performance in nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in
Infrastructure	-	Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficie	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in
☑ Infrastructure ☑ Training	- - -	Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficie	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund 30%	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in
Infrastructure Training		Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficie	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund 30%	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in
Infrastructure I Training argets: arget Populations:	-	Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficie	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund 30%	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in e country.
Infrastructure Infras	National	Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficie	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund 30%	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in e country.
Infrastructure Infras	- - - -	Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficie	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund 30% 70%	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in e country.
Infrastructure Infras	- - - -	Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficier uality of ARV a	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund 30% 70%	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in e country.
Zi Training argets: arget Populations: (ey Legislative Issues: Coverage Area:	- - - -	Outcome: Thi allow staff to	conduct efficier uality of ARV a	nt inspection and pha nd opportunistic infec % of Fund 30% 70%	maco-vigilance tion drugs in th	e resulting in e country.

Program Area:	
Budget Code:	
Program Area Code:	
Table 3.3.11: PROGRA	AM PLANNING OVERVIEW
Result 1:	Security of identified District Health Team clinics for ARV delivery strengthened
Result 2:	Strengthened human resource capacity to deliver ARV clinical care services
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Result 3:	Strengthened monitoring and evaluation of the national ARV program
Result 4:	Strengthened institutional capacity to deliver ARV services
Result 5:	Strengthened linkages to prevention and care services including "prevention for positives" a PMTCT.
Estimated Percent of To Services for PMTCT+	ital Planned Funds that will Go Toward ARV

Total Funding for Program Area (\$):	
•	

Current Program Context:

Botswana has been rolling out ART since 2002 through its MASA ("New Dawn") program. The Government of Botswana has mainly funded this activity. The main development partner in this effort is the African Comprehensive HIV/ AIDS Partnership (ACHAP), a partnership between Merck and the Gates Foundation and the Government of Botswana. In Botswana, public hospitals fall under the MOH and the public clinics under the MLG. The initial ARV rollout model involved what is called "sites"." A site consists of a nospital that acis as the treatment initiation center and is supported by four satellite clinics, whose primary role is to screen patients, determine eligibility and refer eligible patients to the treatment center (hospital). Patients are referred back to the satellite clinic after initiation and stabilization at the hospital. This is part of the Botswana network model. (Three percent of women in PMTCT facilities are referred to ARV treatment sites.) In In The Botswana network model has worked well at the start of the program and, to date, 27 out of the 32 sites are functional and approximately 25,839 people are on treatment by October 2004. The remainder of the sites are planned to be functional by December 2004. Unfortunately, at the clinic level; there is little mechanism for safe storage of ARV drugs. This situation makes it difficult to bring treatment in preximity to the patients who may travel up to 500 km to get treatment and endure long lines. Preximity of treatment sites is critical to ensuring high levels of adherence and compliance. \n\n\n\text{The Government of Botswana has been receiving technical assistance in the form of training of clinicians in HIV pediatric care from Baylor Children's Clinical Center of Excellence (COE). The Associated Funds Administrators provide continuous medical education (C.M.E.) to private practitioners and harmonizes the training according to the national training curriculum and provide an example of a public- private partnership. These efforts are supported with financial and technical assistance from the USG.\n\nThere is a major concern in Botswana about poor monitoring and evaluation of the ARV program due to tack of expertise; strengthening of the monitoring and evaluation component of the ARV program is considered urgent. The private sector has been a key player in the delivery of ARVs with a total of 7,000 patients initiated under treatment in the private sector. This increases the total number of people on ARV to 32,839 in Botswana as a whole. Unfortunately, public-private partnerships in health care delivery, particularly ARV services, are poor and need strengthening. \n\nPlease note: There are no PMTCT+ sites in Botswana.\n\nAll treatment/ARV activities are aligned with National HIV/AIDS Strategic Framework (Goal 2, Objective 2.1) and the Botswana Emergency Plan 5-year strategic plan. In

Program Area: HIV/AIDS Treats Budget Code: (HTXS)	ment/ARV Services		• .	
Program Area Code: 11				
-	INING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MEC	HANISM:	•	
			· .	4
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	. Management Base / US Departmen	t of Health and Human Ser	vices	•
Planned Funds:		'	- -,· - · · · , · · · ·	•
Activity Narrative:	ART Treatment Technical Assistance	e Costs		
	This activity covers salary, technical materials to provide support for the MOH. Costs related to workshops a	ARV Treatment Services in	cluding work with the	
	participation by staff in domestic and and TDY visits by colleagues based			1 .
ctivity Category I Human Resources		% of Funds 100%		
argets:				•
a. g			☐ Not Applicable	
Number of ART service outi	ets providing treatment	0	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of current clients re-	ceiving continuous ART for more than 12	2 0	☑ Not Applicable	:- 3.
Number of current clients re- months at PMTCT+ sites	ceiving continuous ART for more than 12	2 0	☑ Not Applicable	 -
	ained, according to national and/or e.provision of treatment at ART sites	0	☑ Not Applicable	 (
	ained, according to national and/or se provision of treatment at PMTCT+ site	0	☑ Not Applicable	 `
Number of individuals receiv	ing treatment at ART sites	o.	☑ Not Applicable	
Number of individuals receiv	ing treatment at PMTCT+ sites	0	☑ Not Applicable	• •
Number of new individuals w treatment at ART sites	vith advanced HIV infection receiving	0	- Ø Not Applicable	
Number of new individuals w treatment at PMTCT+ sites	rith advanced HIV infection receiving	0	☑ Not Applicable	-:
Number of PMTCT+ service	outlets providing treatment	0	☑ Not Applicable	
arget Populations:			<u> </u>	
Host country national counterparts		•		•
USG in country staff		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
ey Legislative Issues:			-	
Coverage Area: Nationa	1			-
State Province:	ISO Code:			
•			-	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005 .

2/09/2004

Page 146 of 188

	Program Area: HIV/AIDS Treat Budget Code: (HTXS)	ment/ARV Services	. .		
	Program Area Code: 11	•			
	•	NNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECI	HANISM	•	٠.
	Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds:	/ Ministry of Local Government, Bot	swana		•
	Activity Narrative:	Result: strengthened institutional ca	pacity to deliver ARV servi	ces	
_	tivity Category	Input: The USG will provide financial identifying partner(s) to conduct neo existing space in order to securely d Activities/ Outputs: The recipient will 13 identified local clinics with the hig also procure the following to ensure - Renovation/or expansion of the - Creation or expansion of of the - Shelving space, and storage sp Purchasing lockable secure cab mesh; and, - Reinforcing security doors, instasecurity companies to provide respo Outcome: These activities will ensure clinic level.	essary procurement and/o ispense ARVs.————————————————————————————————————	ARV drug security in the recipient will drugs: ecessary; r and ceiling wire ell as contracting	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Ø Tar	Infrastructure	•	100%		
•				☐ Not Applicable	
	Number of ART service out	ets providing treatment	13	☐ Not Applicable	
	Number of current clients re months at ART sites	ceiving continuous ART for more than 12	2 0	Mot Applicable	
	Number of current clients re months at PMTCT+ sites	ceiving continuous ART for more than 12	2 0	☑ Not Applicable	
		ained, according to national and/or ne provision of treatment at ART sites	0	Ø Not Applicable	
		ained, according to national and/or the provision of treatment at PMTCT+ site	0 s	2 Not Applicable	
	Number of individuals receiv	ring treatment at ART sites	0	☑ Not Applicable	
	Number of individuals receiv	ring treatment at PMTCT+ sites	0	☑ Not Applicable	
	Number of new individuals v treatment at ART sites	with advanced HIV infection receiving	Ó	☑ Not Applicable	
	Number of new individuals wateratment at PMTCT+ sites	vith advanced HIV infection receiving	0	Ø Not Applicable	
	Number of PMTCT+ service	outlets providing treatment	0	☑ Not Applicable	•
_					

Target Populations:

People living with HIV/AIDS

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

State Province: Central State Province: North-East State Province: Southern ISO Code: BW-CE ISO Code: BW-NE ISO Code: BW-SO

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 148 of 188

Program Area: HIV/AIDS Treatment/ARV Services

Budget Code: (HTXS)
Program Area Code: 11

Table 3.3.11: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

UTAP / Baylor University

Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

Result: strengthened institutional capacity to deliver ARV services; strengthening human resource capacity to deliver ARV clinical care services

The Baylor Children's Clinical Center of Excellence (COE) was opened on June 20, 2003. The Center is a collaborative public-private partnership. Conceptualized by—Baylor, School of Medicine and the Government of Botswana, construction and equipment were funded by Bristol-Myers Squibb, a private pharmaceutical company. The Baylor COE is integrated with the national MASA ARV program; ARV drugs and other commodities are mainly procured by the government of Botswana.

Input: The USG will provide financial assistance to Baylor COE.

Activities/Outputs: Currently, 1,000 children and 82 families are registered for Highly Active Antiretroviral therapy (HAART) through the COE and a daily HIV screening attends to 20 to 30 patients. The COE routinely hosts health professionals to broaden their clinical experience in dealing with HIV-infected children. In 2003, the COE played a key role in reviewing the old KITSO (Knowledge, Information, Training Shall Overcome AIDS) training program and in developing the current and more comprehensive KITSO training plan. This activity was funded by HHS/CDC. HHS/CDC BOTUSA is supporting the position of an HIV/AIDS training coordinator at the COE. The coordinator is charged with the oversight and coordination of allpediatric HIV training that takes place at the COE. In addition, the COE orients all the doctors and nurses to pediatric HIV care in Botswana. Under the direction of the COE training coordinator, the COE staff, the Department of Rediatrics at Princess. Marina Hospital and the Botswana Network on Ethics, Law and HIV/ AIDS (BONELA) have developed advanced pediatric training course to support the national roll out of treatment in Botswana. Implementation of the KITSO-Baylor Training course will continue in 2005 with the USG financial assistance. Baylor will implement the 'Advanced Pediatric HIV/AIDS training' to additional sites in accordance with the KITSO national curriculum and the MASA program.

Outcomes: Provision of comprehensive care to HIV infected children and their parents, and training of health professionals in HIV care and clinical research.

Activity Category

I Training

% of Funds 100%

Targets:

. •			☐ Not Applicable
Number of ART service of	outlets providing treatment	1	☐ Not Applicable
Number of current dients months at ART sites	receiving continuous ART for more than 12	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of current clients months at PMTCT+ sites	receiving continuous ART for more than 12	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of health worker international standards, is	s trained, according to national and/or n the provision of treatment at ART sites	540	☐ Not Applicable
	s trained, according to national and/or- n the provision of treatment at PMTCT+ sites	0	Ø. Not Applicable\
Number of individuals rec	peiving treatment at ART sites	0 -	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals rec	peiving treatment at PMTCT+ sites	· 0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of new individual treatment at ART sites	ls with advanced HIV infection receiving	0	☐ Not Applicable
Number of new individual treatment at PMTCT+ site	is with advanced HIV infection receiving	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of PMTCT+ serv	ice outlets providing treatment	. 0	☑ Not Applicable
get Populations:			
Medical/health sannoe providers Youth			
g Girls g Boys			•, • • •
Legislative Issues: Gender Ø Increasing gender equi	ity in HIV/AIDS programs		•
Addressing male norm Twinning Stigma and discrimination			Anthony Services
werage Area: Natio	nal	•	
State Province:	ISO Code:	· .	

Program Area: HIV/AIDS Treatment/ARV Services

Budget Code: (HTXS)

providers

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area Code: 11 Table 3.3.11: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: / Associated Funds Administrators Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result: strengthened institutional capacity to deliver ARV services and linkages to prevention and care services. Inputs: Through a cooperative agreement with AFA, the USG will provide financial and technical assistance to conduct continuous medical education for private practice providers. Funds for AFA have already been approved and deferred to Activities/Outputs: AFA is a private health care provider, working with two health insurance companies (PULA and BOPHAS). Through its coordination, AFA provides continuous medical education to private practitioners in order to sustain practice standard. At the same time, AFA is making an effort to promote information, education and communication activities for members affiliated with the two companies. Outcome: AFA will conduct a private practitioner education and a client information requirement needs assessment, develop informational leaflets on HIV/AIDS as well as develop adherence and monitoring tools. **Activity Category** % of Funds ☑- Workplace Programs Targets: □ Not Applicable □ Not Applicable 186 Number of ART service outlets providing treatment 0 ☐ Not Applicable Number of current clients receiving continuous ART for more than 12 months at ART sites Mot Applicable 0 Number of current clients receiving continuous ART for more than 12 months at PMTCT+ sites 120 ☐ Not Applicable Number of health workers trained, according to national and/or international standards, in the provision of treatment at ART sites ☑ Not Applicable Number of health workers trained, according to national and/or international standards, in the provision of treatment at PMTCT+ sites □ Not Applicable Number of individuals receiving treatment at ART sites 0 Number of individuals receiving treatment at PMTCT+ sites O ☑ Not Applicable ■ Not Applicable Number of new individuals with advanced HIV infection receiving treatment at ART sites ☑ Not Applicable Number of new individuals with advanced HIV infection receiving treatment at PMTCT+ sites M Not Applicable Number of PMTCT+ service outlets providing treatment Target Populations: Private health care People living with HIV/AIDS

UNCLASSIFIED 2/09/2004

Key Legislative Issues:

· Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 152 of 188

Program Area: HIV/AIDS Treatment/ARV Services Budget Code: (HTXS) -Program Area Code: 11 Table 3.3.11: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: Track 1- ARV / Harvard University School of Public Health Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Results: strengthened monitoring and evaluation of the national ARV program strengthened human resource capacity to deliver ARV clinical care services; strengthened linkages to prevention and care services including "prevention for positives* and PMTCT. ----Inputs: The USG will provide financial support to Harvard University including funds to support a Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) officer and a Data Management officer within the national ARV program (MASA). There will be no additional funds provided outside of Track 1 funds. Activities/Outputs: The M&E officer will develop and implement MASA ARV Therapy Program performance monitoring and evaluation strategies, and provide management, analytic vision and technical leadership for M&E. The data manager will be responsible for the collection and storage of data required to help monitor the National ARV Therapy Program and will develop the national ARV program monitoring database. Together with the Data Manager they will constitute the M&E Funds will also support one position for a clinical coordinator master trainer to assist the Government of Botswana to more rapidly scale up sites initiating ARV therapy -and escalate building capacity for the Botswana MASA ARV Therapy Program. The clinical coordinator will develop a master trainer corps within the health care system and coordinate, supervise and evaluate the nationwide training effort of a team of master trainer health workers including expanding the role of nurses. Training will be conducted according to the national KITSO training curriculum. Outcomes: These activities will strengthen monitoring and evaluation of the National ARV Therapy Program. They will also increase the number of clinicians knowledgeable in ARV care and treatment and therefore accelerate the Government's roll out of the ARV program. **Activity Category** % of Funds Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting) ☑ Training 5Ó%

Targets:

		☐ Not Applicable
Number of ART service outlets providing treatment	32	☐ Not Applicable
Number of current clients receiving continuous ART for more than 12 months at ART sites	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of current clients receiving continuous ART for more than 12 months at PMTCT+ sites	0	☑ Not Applicable
Number of health workers trained, according to national and/or international standards, in the provision of treatment at ART sites	10	☐ Not Applicable
Number of health workers trained, according to national and/or international standards, in the provision of treatment at PMTCT+ sites	0	Not Applicable
Number of individuals receiving treatment at ART sites	6,400	☐ Not Applicable
Number of individuals receiving treatment at PMTCT+ sites	0.	☑ Not Applicable
Number of new individuals with advanced HIV infection receiving treatment at ART sites	5,424	☐ Not Applicable
Number of new individuals with advanced HIV infection receiving treatment at PMTCT+ sites	0	Not Applicable .
Number of PMTCT+ service outlets providing treatment	0	Ø Not Applicable ·
et Populations:	•	
Doctors .		
Legislative Issues:		

State Province:

ISO Code:

Budget Code:			i.
Program Area Code:	•	•	
Table 3.3.13: PROC	FRAM PLANNING OVERVIEW		
Result 1:	Obtain baseline inform	nation on the quality of HIV/AIDS services	in the country \n
Result 2:	Expand HIV surveillan	ce to under-reported populations and inte	grate it with STIs
	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
Result 3:	Expand the Health Info	ormation Network	
Result 4:		ormation Network a HIV/AIDS Response Information Manag	pement System (BHRIMS)
			rement System (BHRIMS)
	Enhance the Botswan		rement System (BHRIMS)

The President of Botswana and his cabinet, together with the National AIDS Coordinating Agency (NACA) and other stakeholders, have been at the forefront in pushing a centralized computer-based information management system. Since the inception of BHRIMS Unit under NACA in 2001, the staff has been able to successfully develop BHRIMS framework, plan, and operational guidelines, and standardize and harmonize indicators for national; district and project level related response. The support of the USG will allow BHRIMS to further develop its infrastructure and build monitoring and evaluation capacity at the national, sectoral, district and program levels in hBHRIMS was established to streamline national data flow, generate information on the national response, and improve the utilization of generated information for program planning, policy formulation, and appropriate allocation of available resources. Currently, BHRIMS produces quarterly paper-based reports on program implementation at the national and district level to the National AIDS Council and other stakeholders. It is highly dependent on information inputs from sources like Government and private health sectors, institutions and individuals, financiers and donors spread across Botswana. BHRIMS will eventually receive HIV/AIDS information from selected hospitals and ARV cliffics, private healthcare providers and institutions, and laboratories running the Integrated Patient Management System. IninGoal 3 of the Botswana National Strategic Framework emphasizes the need to strengthen management of the national response to HIV/AIDS. Through two specific objectives, this goal envisages achieving 100% coverage and implementation of monitoring and evaluation services for all sectors, ministries and parastatals by the year 2008. All strategic information activities are aligned with the Emergency Plan Five-Year Strategic Plan for Botswana in

Budget Code: (HVSI)			•		,,	
Program Area Code: 12						
Table 3.3.13: PROGRAM PLAN	INING: ACTIVITIES B	Y FUNDING MECHA	NISM			
	•			•		
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Ministry of Healt	h, Botswana			•	
Planned <u>Funds:</u>		•				
Activity Narrative:	Result: expand the	e health information	network			
	Expansion of the l	ntegrated Patient Ma	anagement Sys	tem (IPMS)	•	•-
	Management Syst facilities. All of the placed a high prior improving flow of pexpediting follow-umaking to assess skills and materials etc). Activities/Outputs: the Meditech contri	ands will contribute to the memory planned IPMS) from the enewty planned IPM into on the implement patients in the Infection of HIV/AIDS patients' eligibility for a line to acquire softwared to acqu	current 19 (4 his sites will be hation of this sysous Disease Conts on ARV The ARV therapy, urce requirement be responsible are licenses and	ospitals & 15 cospitals. To stem due to control Center crapy, in faci and determinate (manpov e for tendering configuration	is clinics) to 23- in MOH has its critical role in its (IDCC), litating decision ining utilization of wer, drugs, space ing and managing on of IPMS in	. `
	hospitals. The req implementation. IP There will be nine patients. 400 healt using the IPMS. Outcomes_IPMS: treatment for HIV/A	lementation. IPMS was used hardware and lemontational modules should be deployed functional modules should be moduled by the left of the l	networking will in four hospital supporting healt iting in the four ctiveness of ma provide clinical	be installed is containing in services to hospitals will naging patie and manag	prior to ARV clinics. HIV/AIDS I be trained in ent care and erial staff with	
Activity Category Strategic Information (M&E, III	T, Reporting)	,	% of Funds 100%			•
To					. سيني و 🖚	
Targets:			•	:	□ Not Applicable	
Number of individuals trained surveillance, and/or HMIS)	d in strategiç informatio	on (includes M&E,	- 4	00	☐ Not Applicable	:
Target Populations:				•		
Key Legislative Issues:		•	• •	•		
· Coverage Area: ·		·	<u>.</u>			
-				• • •	-	• • • • •
State Province: Kgatleng State Province: North-East		ISO Code: BW-K ISO Code: BW-N				
State Province: North-East State Province: Southern		ISO Code: BW-S				
		.00 0000. 511 0			•	,
	•					
			•			•

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area: Strategic Information

12/09/2004

Page 156 of 188

Program Area: Strategic Inf	ormation	•
Budget Code: (HVSI)		
Program Area Code: 12		
Table 3.3.13: PROGRAM P	LANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM	•
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Ministry of Health, Botswana	
Planned Funds:		•
•		
Activity Narrative:	Result expand HIV surveillance to underreported pop STIs	ulations and integrate it with
··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Annual Antenatal Care sentinel surveillance	
•	Inputs: The USG will provide funds and technical assis	stance.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Activities/Outputs: There is a plan to strengthen the resurveillance unit at AIDS/STD unit in the MOH such the resume undertaking annual antenatal sentinel surveillant managed by NACA for the last four years. One epider existing two public health specialists in the unit. There manager and two data clerks. The unit must strengthe procuring more computers, data storage software, prin will plan and conduct sentinel surveillance in pregnant S/he will be responsible for all aspects of data managed dissemination of the results. District integrated disease two in each district, will be trained on data collection at unit in the MOH will collaborate with all stakeholders phenomenate. Outcomes: At the end of FY 2005, it is expected that the MOH will be well resourced and fully operational, able to properly undertake sentinel surveillance. The sentinel surveillance data is the overall outcome such continually monitor trends in HIV and STI prevalence. Note that the AIDS/STI Unit is another implementing phenomenate activity which is addressed in the palliative document.	at the unit will be able to ance of HIV/STI, which was miologist will soon Join the is need to recruit one data in its logistics capacities by iters, etc. The epidemiologist women and males with STIs. ement, including analysis and e surveillance staff, at least ind reporting. The AIDS/STI articularly the HIV/STI surveillance unit in the staff in all districts will be availability of annual HIV/STI that the country will be able to
•		
Activity Category	% of Funds	
Human Resources	65%	
☑ Logistics ☑ Training	10% 25%	
•	•	
Targets:		•
		D_Not Applicable
Number of individuals tra surveillance, and/or HMI	nined in strategic information (includes M&E, 5)	0
Target Populations:	,	
☑ Adults	¹ ☑ Pregnant women	
Men Men		
☑ Ŵomen 	. ·	•
Implementing organization project staff		-
resident's Emernency Plan for A	IDS Palief	

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 158 of 188

Program Area: Strategic Information

Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Budget Code: (HVSI)

Program Area Code: 12	2 .	• •							
Table 3.3.13: PROGRA	M PLANNING: AC	TIVITIES BY I	funding me	:CHANISM				•	
				·				•	
Mechanism/Prime Part	ner: / Minis	try of Health,	Botswana						٠
Planned Funds:	· · · · ·		٦' '	•			•		• .•
-			_J						
Activity Narrative:	Results	: obtain base	line informatio	on on the qua	lity of HIV	//AIDS s	ervices in	n the	
	 conintry 	j.	**	*					
	Linalih	Camilia Danii	cian Accasa		e a calle	-f i	~ 1.315.//A.E		
	riealui — service		Siun Assessii	nent (HSPA) o	or quanty i	or cale ii	U ŁIIAWII	<i>)</i> 5	\
** ** * * *								•	
				numbers of pe					•
				nbitious ARV					
				Sotswana who WHAs through					
				IV/AIDS activ					
•	more po	eople live long	ger years with	the illness. I	Botswana	has ne	ver condu	ıcted	
•				s in quality of	care for I	HIV/AID:	S althoug	h the ARV	•
•	therapy	that was rolle	ed out nationa	ally in 2001.			•		
•	Innute:	أأنع The USG سأأ	assist in fund	ing national l	4SPA in c	milabora	ation with	the MOH	
•				ational consul					•
	such su	ırveys.			. •		٠,	•	
	••		•						
				samples of p					
	- · · · · non-pro	ifit) facilities e	noaneo in Hi		moon. vea	aunem s	ина съина	acuviues	
				ed and studied				•	
	and the	ir personnel v	vill be collecte	ed and studied 	i .				
	and the Outcom knowled	ir personnel v les: The study age and skills	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of rkers. Proxy-i	i. f health ir	nfrastruc	ture and		
	and the Outcom knowled	ir personnel v nes: The study	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of rkers. Proxy-i	i. f health ir	nfrastruc	ture and		
divide Code a sur	and the Outcom knowled	ir personnel v les: The study age and skills	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of tkers. Proxy- essed.	i f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and		
	and the Outcom knowled service	ir personnel v nes: The study tige and skills outcomes wil	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of thers. Proxy- essed.	i f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and		
	and the Outcom knowled service	ir personnel v nes: The study tige and skills outcomes wil	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of tkers. Proxy- essed.	i f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and		
Strategic Information (and the Outcom knowled service	ir personnel v nes: The study tige and skills outcomes wil	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of thers. Proxy- essed.	i f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and		
Strategic Information (and the Outcom knowled service	ir personnel v nes: The study tige and skills outcomes wil	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of thers. Proxy- essed.	i f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and ment and	care	
Strategic Information (and the Outcom knowled service	ir personnel v nes: The study tige and skills outcomes wil	vill be collecte /_will assess_t of health wor	ed and studied the situation of thers. Proxy- essed.	i f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and ment and		
Strategic Information (and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	i f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Strategic Information (and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Strategic Information (rgets: Number of individual surveillance, and/or i	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Strategic Information (rgets: Number of individual surveillance, and/or i	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Strategic Information (Ingets: Number of individual surveillance, and/or inget Populations:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or inget Populations:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Strategic Information (rgets: Number of individual surveillance, and/or i rget Populations: Adults Men	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Strategic Information (Ingets: Number of individual surveillance, and/or i Inget Populations: Adults Men Women	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individuals surveillance, and/or inget Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or ingets: Number of individual surveillance, and/or inget Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers y Legislative Issues:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or inget Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers y Legislative Issues:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting s trained in strategi	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or interest Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers y Legislative Issues:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting s trained in strategi	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or interest Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers by Legislative Issues: Gender Stigma and discrimination	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting s trained in strategi	ir personnel v nes: The study age and skills outcomes wil	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or in arget Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers by Legislative Issues: Gender Stigma and discriminationerage Area:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting s trained in strategi HMIS)	ir personnel vies: The study tige and skills outcomes will outcomes will or conference of the conferen	vill be collected will assess to health work also be asset also be asset (includes M&	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or interest Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers by Legislative Issues: Gender Stigma and discrimination	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting s trained in strategi HMIS)	ir personnel vies: The study tige and skills outcomes will outcomes will or conference of the conferen	vill be collected will assess to the alth wor also be asset	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or interest Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers by Legislative Issues: Gender Stigma and discriminations:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting s trained in strategi HMIS)	ir personnel vies: The study tige and skills outcomes will outcomes will or conference of the conferen	vill be collected will assess to health work also be asset also be asset (includes M&	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	
Number of individual surveillance, and/or in arget Populations: Adults Men Women Policy makers by Legislative Issues: Gender Stigma and discriminations:	and the Outcom knowled service (M&E, IT, Reporting s trained in strategi HMIS)	ir personnel vies: The study tige and skills outcomes will outcomes will or conference of the conferen	vill be collected will assess to health work also be asset also be asset (includes M&	the situation of the situation of the situation of the second of the sec	f health in ndicators	nfrastruc	ture and	care	

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Page 159 of 188

Table 3.3.13: PROGRAM	PLANNING:	ACTIVITIES					
		TO HATTIES	BY FUNDING	MECHANISM			·
Mechanism/Prime Partne	er: Ma	nagement Gl	IAI / US Depai	rtment of Healt	h and Human Se	rvices	
Planned Funds:]	•		• • •	•
Activity Narrative:	Str	ategic Informa	ation/Monitorin	g and Evaluati	on Technical Ass	istance Costs	- -
-	ma act this cor	iterials to prov ivities includin activity. Fund	ride support for ng work with the ding also cover ned to their wo	r the strategic in e MOH. Costs rs participation	ce, travel, and pri information/monits related to works by staff in domes into by colleagues	oring and eval hops are inclu- stic and interna	luation ded in \: ational
tivity Category Human Resources				% of F 100%	unds		· ·
rgets:			· .		1		
						□ Not A	\pplicable
Number of individuals surveillance, and/or Hi		ategic informa	tion (includes	M&E,	Ó	Ø Not A	Applicable
rget Populations:		,	-				•
Host country national counterparts USG in country staff	·						
y <u>Legislative</u> Issues: 、			·				
overage Area: N	ational	,	•. •				
State Province:			SO Code	3 :			
			٠				•

7200			
Coverage Area: Natio	nal		•
Key Legislative Issues:			<u>. </u>
Target Populations:		•	•
Number of individuals train surveillance, and/or HMIS	ned in strategic information (includes	M&E. 0	Ø Not Applicable
···	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	☐ Not Applicable
Targets:			·
Activity Category Muman Resources		% of Funds 100%	
		ers participation by staff in dom ork and TDY visits by colleague	
	materials to provide support for activities including work with the	chnical assistance, travel, and p or the strategic information/mon he MOH. Costs related to work	itoring and evaluation shops are included in
Activity Narrative:	Strategic Information/Monitori	ng and Evaluation Technical As	sistance Costs
Planned Funds:		• • • •	. :.
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Management Base / US Depa	irtment of Health and Human S	ervices
Table 3.3.13: PROGRAM PL	ANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING	MECHANISM	
Program Area Code: 12	•		
			•

Program Area: Strategic Information

Budget Code: (HVSI)		•				•	•	•	
Program Area Code: 1	2						•		
Table 3.3.13: PROGRA	M PLANI	VING: ACTIV	/ITIES BY FÜ	NDING MEC	HANISM		· Sept. Sept.		
_					,		•		:
Mechanism/Prime Par	tner:	/ Nationa	I AIDS Coord	inating Agend	y, Botswana	•			•
Planned Funds;	•			•		• .		• •	
							•	•	
Activity Narrative:		Result er System (E		otswana HIV/	AIDS Response	e Informati	ion Management		
•		Developin	ng national HI	V/AIDS respo	nse information	n database		1	
	· · · · ·	Inputs: Th	ne USG will pr	ovide financi	assistance to	NACA.		1	•
		response be respon necessary implement database	information maisible for awar y hardware an tation of the d and associate	eanagement or ding and man d software re latabase systed data entry	latabase and p naging the conf quired to supplem. Based on o screens will be	rovide use tract. It will but the dever existing us designed,	er-requirements, a , coded, tested, and	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
,		the operat	tion of the dat pletion of dep of national a	abase. User ployment, the	training will be re will be a nati	provided to onal BHRI	will be chosen to pilot upon deployment. IMS database s, and trained users		
***	- .	means of dissemina national in	managing the iting information idicators to inf	national respondence on the proform decision	oonse to HIV/Al gress made in	icy by col HIV/AIDS Sicy. In ac	le a more efficient lecting, analyzing, and programs using ddition, the national n FY 2006.		_
			•	•		-		-,	
Activity Category Strategic Information Training	(M&E, IT,	Reporting)	`	-	% of Funds 97% 3%		•		-
Targets:						•		<i>:</i>	
_				•		•	☐ Not Applicable		
Number of individua surveillance, and/or		in strategic i	nformation (in	cludes M&E,		0	Ø Not Applicable	· ·	
Target Populations:		• •		•				•	
Health Care Workers		•							
Host country national					•			•	
counterperts M&E specialist/staff									
Ministry of Health staff		······································		 +				 	. -
Key Legislative Issues:					•			-	
Coverage Area:	National		•			. ;			
State Province:			IS	O Code:					
•	•				• •	-		• • •	
					•		- -		
				•				•	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area: Strategic Information

12/09/2004

Page 162 of 188

		•
Program Area:		
Budget Code:		
Program Area Code:		
Table 3.3.12: PROGR	AM PLANNING OVERVIEW	
Result 1:	Trained relevant staff for equipment maintenance and proper operation	
Result 2:	Full supply of related diagnostics and medical equipment achieved nationally	· ·
Result 3:	Improved procurement of supply and reagents	
Result 4:	National laboratory quality assurance system operationalized	
Result 5:	Improved laboratory space capacity at identified sites	
Total Funding for Pro	A in a (St)	·.
- Current Program Cor Botswana has been re		
has required the build monitoring of the HIV viral load, infant PCR	between Merck and Gates Foundation and the Government of Botswana.)\n\nThe rollout effort lup of laboratory capacity to address the diagnostic needs of the population. Diagnosis and disease typically requires the following tests (at different times): rapid testing, HIV ELISA, CD4, hematology, chemistry, hepatitis serology, VDRL, and chest x-rays. Botswana, with the Myers Squibb, ACHAP, HHS/CDC and the Harvard AIDS Institute established two central labs	
with CD4 and Viral Lo resistance-testing cap results must be return where samples need	and capability in Gaborone and Francistown. Gaborone also has infant PCR and ———————————————————————————————————	
lives. It is necessary to appropriate cheaper to the community and the	ceptional difficulty and the lack of CD4 results at the next appointment could cost them their of consider decentralizing CD4 and viral load testing (through the network model) with an echnology that requires minimal labor and maintenance so that testing can be done closer to eliminate time be improved. This will help to ensure better uptake of treatment and to care. Invito January 2004, the Government of Botswana implemented a national routine	•
testing policy. Rollout	Care, Traini Johnson Avert, the Ocygninish of Dolaward Imperiented a national folitie	- •

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 163 of 188

Program Area: Laboratory Infrastructure

Budget Code: (HLAB)

Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Ministry of Health, Botswana	,	*	
Panned Fundo:	7 Williamy Of Cleans, Bosswalla			·
imilian a minut	\ .	•		
•			•	
ctivity Narrative:	Results: improved laboratory space	capacity at identified sites:	national laboratory	
•	quality assurance system operations			
	Input: The USG will provide financial	assistance through a coop	perative agreement	` i
•	with the MOH Technical Support Ser		ve laboratory	•
	capacity to support the National AR\	/ program.		
	Activities/ Outputs: The beneficiary v	vill be responsible for.	•	. <i>:</i>
	 developing and implementing, w 			
	users, and external laboratory partner	ers, a thrée year plán to up	grade laboratory	•
•	services; - assuring coordination and provis	sion of laboratory services	lo support	·, •
	Emergency Plan activities	TOTAL DE INDUITOR SOLAIGES	m aabba.r	
	- developing and implementing po			
	- assuring that a service technicia	n (or service) is available t	o maintain laboratory	
	equipment - providing continuous education	and training in basic qualit	, accumpos and	
•	quality control practices	end naming in passe drain	assurance and	•
•	- providing external quality assura	ince (via proficiency testing	, on-site auditing and	
	retesting of a portion of samples test	ed by HIV rapid tests);		
•	- providing refrigerators and freez			•
	 providing supplies and reagents remodeling laboratory space wh 		ig needs for ARV	
	- purchasing temporary structures		sis needs for	
	additional laboratory space			
	- assuring that the MOH is adequi	ately staffed to meet expar	ded quality	
•	 assurance needs updating the curriculum and stur 	dent load at HIS to increase	the atreem of now	•
	technologists and	Selit ingo at Lilo to lindeas	sule Subalii Oi New	
	 sponsoring annual scientific med 	etings and workshops to fu	rther professionalize	
	laboratory medicine and service.			•
	Outcomes: The activities will ensure	iahaminaa haya inomaa	d angeo canaciliae	
	improved quality assurance, well mai			
•	supply of reagents and improved star	ndard of practice of trained	staff.	
• •	•			
	•			
ivity Category Commodity Procurement	•	% of Funds 65%	•	
Infrastructure	•	30%		<u>.</u>
Quality Assurance and Suppo	ortive Supervision	5%		
		•	•	•
gets:	·	•	•	•
	v.		☐ Not Applicable	•
Number of individuals trained	d in the provision of lab-related activities	. 30	☐ Not Applicable	
Number of laboratories with	capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4	8	☐ Not Applicable	
tests and/or lymphocyte test			_	

UNCLASSIFIED

Target Populations:
Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 165 of 188 ·

Program Area Code:	14	•						•	
Table 3.3.14; PROGR	RAM PLANNI	NG: ACTIV	ITIES BY	FUNDING M	ECHANISM				·
Mechanism/Prime Pa	artner:	Managem	ent GHAI	, / US Departr	nent of Hea	ith and Hum	ıan Service:	s ·	
Planned Funds:	[· · -				
Activity Narrative:		Systems S	trengther	ning Technica	al Assistano	e Costs	•		-
	•	materials to management with the Micovers par	o provide ent staffin OH. Cös Çcipation	by stall in do	numan capa systems str workshops a mestic and	city develop engthening ire included internationa	ment, work activities inc in this activ i conterence	place duding work ity. Funding also	
Activity Category M Human Resources		•-		-	% of 100%	Funds			
argets:	•		•					□ Not Applicable	 e
Number of HIV ser assistance or imple building, including	ementing pro	grams relat	ed to poli	cy and/or cap	pacity	0	٠.	Not Applicable	9
assistance or imple	ementing pro stigma and d uals trained in city building,	grams relati liscriminatio implement	ed to poli n reduction ing progra	cy and/or cap on programs ams related to	 o	0_		☑ Not Applicable ☑ Not Applicable	· .
assistance or imple building, including Number of individu policy and/or capa- reduction programs	ementing pro stigma and d uals trained in city building,	grams relati liscriminatio implement	ed to poli n reduction ing progra	cy and/or cap on programs ams related to	 o	00	.:		
assistance or imple building, including Number of individu policy and/or capa reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national	ementing pro stigma and d uals trained in city building,	grams relati liscriminatio implement	ed to poli n reduction ing progra	cy and/or cap on programs ams related to	 o	0	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
assistance or imple building, including Number of individu policy and/or capareduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff	ementing pro stigma and d uals trained in city building, s	grams relati liscriminatio implement	ed to poli n reduction ing progra	cy and/or cap on programs ams related to	 o	0			
assistance or imple building, including Number of individu policy and/or capareduction programs Farget Populations: Host country national counterparts	ementing pro stigma and d uals trained in city building, s	grams relati liscriminatio implement	ed to poli n reduction ing progra	cy and/or cap on programs ams related to	 o	0_	· ·		
assistance or imple building, including Number of individu policy and/or capareduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff (ey Legislative Issues:	ementing pro stigma and d uals trained in city building, s	grams relati liscriminatio implement	ed to poli n reduction ing progra	cy and/or cap on programs ams related to	 o	0			

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Page 166 of 188

Program Area: Laboratory Inf	rastructure .			•
Budget Code: (HLAB) Program Area Code: 14				•
	Anning: Activities by Funding Med	HANISM	• ,	
 Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Management GHAI / US Department	nt of Health and Human Sen	vices .	
Planned Funds:			÷.	• • • •
Activity Narrative:	Laboratory Services Technical Assi	stance Costs		•
	This activity covers salary, technica materials to provide support for labo Costs related to workshops are incli	ratory services including wo	rk with the MOH.	`
	participation by staff in domestic an and TDY visits by colleagues based	international conferences i	elated to their work	1
Activity Category El Human Resources		% of Funds 100%		
Targets:			Not Applicable	•
Number of individuals train	ned in the provision of lab-related activities	0	☑ Not Applicable	•
	h capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4	0	☑ Not Applicable	
Target Populations:				
Host country national counterparts USG in country staff				
Key Legislative Issues:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Coverage Area: Nation	nal . ′			
State Province:	ISO Code:		·	·
			ernament - per	
• .			- -	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED 12/09/2004

Page 167 of 188

Mechanism/Prime Partner: Management Base / US Department of Health and Human Services Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: Systems Strengthening Technical Assistance Costs This activity covers salary, technical assistance to the management saling, and other systems strengthening activities including work with the MOH: Costs related to workshops are included in this scivity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic expl informational relations are included in this scivity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic expl informational relations are included in this scivity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic expl informational relations are included in this scivity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic expl informational relations in their work and TDY visits by colleagues as in the US in HHS/CDC headquarters. Staffly Category 1 Human Resources Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in Individuals and Individuals are included in the Individuals and Individuals are included in the Individuals and Individuals are included in the Individuals an	Program Area Code: 14							
Mechanism/Prime Partner: Pianned Funds: Activity Narrative: Systems Strengthening Technical Assistance Costs This activity covers salary, technical assistance, travel, and printing of technical materials to provide support for human capacity development, workplace management staffing, and other systems strengthening activities including work with the MOH.—Costs related to workshops are included in this activity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic and international confirmment analisted to their work and TDY visits by colleagues based in the US in HHS/CDC headquarters. Cetivity Category Human Resources Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs I has country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	-					•	•	
Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: Systems Strengthening Technical Assistance Costs This activity oovers salary, technical assistance, travel, and printing of technical materials to provide support for human capacity development, workplace management staffing, and other systems strengthening activities including work with the MOH.—Costs related to workshops are included in this activity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic end international confirmations related to their work and TDY visits by colleagues based in the US in HHS/CDC headquarters. Citivity Category Human Resources Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterpurts USS in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLAN	INING: ACTIVITIES BY	FUNDING MECH	LANISM		-		
Activity Narrative: Systems Strengthening Technical Assistance Costs This activity covers salary, technical assistance, travel, and printing of technical materials to provide support for human capacity development, workplace management staffing, and other systems strengthening activities including work with the MQH—Costs related to workshops are included in this activity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic and international conferences related to their work and TDY visits by colleagues based in the US in HHS/CDC headquarters. Citivity Category	Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Management Base	/ US Department	of Health and	Human Servic	es	-	
This activity covers salary, technical assistance, travel, and printing of technical materials to provide support for human capacity development, workplace management staffing, and other systems strengthening activities including work with the MOHT Costs related to workshops are included in this activity. Funding also covers participation by, staff in domestic and international conferences related to their work and TDY visits by colleagues based in the US in HHS/CDC headquarters. Citivity Category	Planned Funds:				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		:	
materials to provide support for human capacity development, workplace management staffing, and other systems strengthening activities including work with the MOH.—Costs related to workshops are included in this activity. Funding also covers participation by staff in domestic and international conferences related to their work and TDY visits by colleagues based in the US in HHS/CDC headquarters. ctivity Category // of Funds 100% Human Resources Not Applicable	Activity Narrative:	Systems Strengthe	ning Technical As	sistance Cost	ts.			
Human Resources 100% argets: Not Applicable		materials to provide management staffir with the MOH. Cos covers participation	support for huma ig, and other syst its related to work by staff in dome:	an capacity de ems strengthe shops are incl stic end interna	evelopment, wo ening activities luded in this ac ational confere	orkplace including work ctivity. Funding also coses related to	. X	
Human Resources 100% argets: Not Applicable				•			•	
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to 0 Ø Not Applicable policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs arget Populations: Hast country national counterparts USG in country staff ey Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National			•		3 ,		•	·
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Arget Populations: Host country netional counterparts USG in country staff ey Legislative Issues: National	, Hallman Resources		•	,	••		•	
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national country national country staff ey Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	argets:	,						
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national country national country staff by Legislative Issues: National					-	☐ Not Applicable	le	
assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to 0 Not Applicable policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: National	<u>.</u>		**	<u>.</u>				-
reduction programs Inget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff By Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	building, including stigma an	d discrimination reducti	on programs	y 	•		- 	•
Host country national country pational USG in country staff by Legislative issues: Coverage Area: National	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained	d discrimination reducti In implementing progr	on programs ams related to	y 	· 0	Ø Not Applicable	· •	
Host country national country pational USG in country staff by Legislative issues: Coverage Area: National	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building	d discrimination reducti In implementing progr	on programs ams related to	y 	0	Ø Not Applicable	e ·	• .
counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs	d discrimination reducti In implementing progr	on programs ams related to	y 	0	☑ Not Applicabl	e -	•.
ey Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs	d discrimination reducti In implementing progr	on programs ams related to	y 	0	☑ Not Applicable	e ·	
Coverage Area: National	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained policy and/or capacity buildin reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts	d discrimination reducti In implementing progr	on programs ams related to	y	0	☑ Not Applicable	ie	•
Total Contract	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff	d discrimination reducti In implementing progr	on programs ams related to	y	0	⊠ Not Applicable	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
State Province: ISO Code:	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity buildin reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff	d discrimination reducti In implementing progr	on programs ams related to	y 	0	Ed Not Applicable	ie	
State Province: ISU Code.	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues:	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	on programs ams related to	y	0	⊠ Not Applicable	e	
	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	Ø Not Applicable	ie	
	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	Ø Not Applicable	ie	
	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	Ø Not Applicable	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	building, including stigma and Number of Individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	⊠ Not Applicable	ie	
-	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	☑ Not Applicable	ie	
·— · · — · — · — · · · · · · · · · ·	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	⊠ Not Applicable	e	
	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	Ø Not Applicable	•	
	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	☑ Not Applicable	ie	
	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	⊠ Not Applicable	•	
	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	Ø Not Applicable		
	building, including stigma and Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs arget Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff by Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	d discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction of the discrimination reduction r	ams related to discrimination	y	0	Ø Not Applicable	•	

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening

Budget Code: (OHPS)
Program Area Code: 14

Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner: PACT / Pact, Inc.

Planned Funds:

Activity.Narrative:_

Result: local support and participation in the HIV/AIDS response enhanced;—
organizational capacity of civil society strengthened

Civil society remains a weak sector in the national response to HIV/AIDS in Botswana. Community-based organizations, in particular, are a targety untapped resource for expanding the reach of HIV/AIDS prevention and care services to communities. The USG will provide funds to PACT, an existing USAID/RHAP mechanism, which is pre-competed. PACT's mission is to strengthen grass roots organizations and networks. In Botswana, the main focus of PACT's work will be to strengthen Botswana-based, non-governmental organizations through a central HIV/AIDS umbrella organization to become a leading partner in the HIV/AIDS response and expand services provided by the sector. Three umbrella AIDS service networks exist, but all are constrained in their capacity to provide adequate leadership and support to members. With the USG support, one of these three umbrella organizations will develop into a strong, well-functioning and sustainable organization capable of providing leadership and strengthening member organizations.- The umbrella organization will be charged with, and developed, inthe areas of coordination, advocacy, organizational capacity building, resource mobilization, grant management, training, partnership building, strategic planning, monitoring and evaluation and service delivery. It will also work with local FBOs/CBOs/NGOs to fund activities in prevention (abstinence/ be faithful), palliative care, orphans and vulnerable children, and systems strengthening.

A local reference group has been formed to oversee and coordinate this activity with representation from the relevant sectors of the government of Botswana, USG Emergency Plan agencies, and the UN family. This reference group will also act as a technical review panel for selection of grant recipients. Over the multi-year project period the capacity of the local umbrella organization will be strengthened so that the need for support from Pact will decrease substantially.

Inputs: The USG will fund a contractor (PACT) to provide technical assistance and resources to build the organizational capacity of a central HIV/AIDS umbrella organization. The umbrella organization will be provided with the skills and resources to operate a small to medium-sized grants program and build organizational capacity in member organizations to expand service delivery.

Activities/Outputs: In the area of systems strengthening, these funds will be used to support local FBOs/CBOs/NGOs that promote capacity building and other systems strengthening activities.- Criteria for selection and distribution of the allocations of funds will be determined at a later date.

Outcome: Civil society's contribution to the Botswana HIV/AIDS response will increase and more new partners will benefit from Emergency Plan support. A well-functioning and sustainable central umbrella organization will be created, capable of providing funding, coordination, organizational capacity building and technical support to members that do work in the area of systems strengthening.

Note: Once the grants have been awarded, targets and target groups will be better defined.

Acti	vity Category		% of Funds	В`		· .	
\mathbf{Z}	Human Resources		25%		•	•	
abla	Information, Education and Communication	•	30%				
₹.	Local Organization Capacity Development		15%			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Ø	Strategic Information (M&E, IT, Reporting)	•	10%			• .	
Ø	Training		20%	•		•	
Far	gets:	•		_			
						Not Applicable	`
				0	₽	Not Applicable	1
	Number of HIV service outlets/programs pro				CS	ing uppide	-
	Number of HIV service outlets/programs pro assistance or implementing programs relate building, including stigma and discrimination	d to policy and/or o	apacity	· ·		i tot Johnson	
	assistance or implementing programs relate	d to policy and/or on reduction program	apacity - es - e	0	· _	Not Applicable	·
·en	assistance or implementing programs relate building, including stigma and discrimination Number of individuals trained in implementing policy and/or capacity building, including stig	d to policy and/or on reduction program	apacity - es - e		· _		
	assistance or implementing programs relate building, including stigma and discrimination Number of individuals trained in implementing policy and/or capacity building, including stigmeduction programs get Populations: Community-based	d to policy and/or on reduction program	apacity - es - e		· _		,
3	assistance or implementing programs relate building, including stigma and discrimination Number of individuals trained in implementing policy and/or capacity building, including stig- reduction programs	d to policy and/or on reduction program	apacity - es - e		· _		3
[2개 건 건	assistance or implementing programs relate building, including stigma and discrimination Number of individuals trained in implementing policy and/or capacity building, including stigmeduction programs get Populations: Community-based organizations	d to policy and/or on reduction program	apacity - es - e		· _		,

ISO Code:

.

Coverage Area:

State Province:

National

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

UNCLASSIFIED

12/09/2004

Page 170 of 188

Program Area Code: 14 Table 3.3.12: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds: Activity Marrative: Result: trained relevant staff for equipment maintenance and proper operation Injut: The USG will provide financial assistance through a cooperative agreement. Activity Marrative: Result: trained relevant staff for equipment maintenance and proper operation Injut: The USG will provide financial assistance through a cooperative agreement. Activities/Outputs: The beneficiary will: Provide technical assistance to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and through HHS/CDC/BOTUSA to the MOH in improvement of, expansion of, and quality assurance of absoration self-one and service delivery for public (equipsiss) and clinical releatin via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study for opportunities at U.S. public health justications and participation in public health workshops outside Bottwara. - Service as member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA MOH, and HHS/CDC-Altanta faboratory seam working to monitor, implove and further develop Bottwara provision of absoration participation in public health workshops outside Bottwara. - Provide training and oducation in laboratory seames and service delivery, 6, teleprotection and the provision of the absoration participation and health, training and education organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the stown Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Affanta Laboratory fearn. Outcomes: The activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Affanta Laboratory fearn. Activity Category Human Resources Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Number of laboratories wit	Budget Code: (H	LAB)		•					
Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: Result trained relevant staff for equipment maintenance and proper operation Input The USG will provide financial assistance through a cooperative agreement. Activities/Qutputs: The beneficiary will: Provide technical assistance to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and through HHS/CDC/BOTUSA to the MQ/H in improvement of, expansion of, and quality assurance of laboratory secince and service delivery for public (etiphasis) and clinical health via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study tour opportunities at U.S. public health jaboratories and participation in public health workshops outside Botswans. Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta laboratory learn working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswans's provision of abboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV tasting, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with CCA-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organization; as an APPIL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Not Applicable Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-ratisted activities Number of ladoratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Royle Applicable Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-ratisted activities People Aing with HIVM/DS Key Legislatyre Issuess: Coverage Area: National	Program Area Co	ode: 14							
Planned Funds: Result: trained relevant staff for equipment maintenance and proper operation Input The USG will provide financial assistance through a cooperative agreement. Activities/Outputs: The beneficiary will: Provide technical assistance to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and through HHS/CDC/BOTUSA to the MCH in improvement of, expansion of, and quality assurance of laboratory science and service delivery for public (eniphasis) and clinical health via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study tour opportunities at U.S. public health jaboratories and participation in public health workshops cutside Botswans. Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MCH, and HHS/CDC-Allanta laboratory team working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswans's Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. taboratory management, QA/CD, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in runnerous ways: in partnership with CDC-Allanta laboratory team markets; in partnership with CD-Allanta laboratory team markets; in partnership with CD-Allanta laboratory team markets; in partnership with CD-Allanta laboratory team and health, training and education organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Mort Applicable Number of individuals trained in the provision of liab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Reope Ming with HUMUDS Key Legislatyre Issues: Coverage Area: National	Table 3.3.12: PR	OGRAM PLANN	ING: ACTIVITIES	BY FUNDING ME	CHANISM	•		•	
Planned Funds: Result: trained relevant staff for equipment maintenance and proper operation Input The USG will provide financial assistance through a cooperative agreement. Activities/Outputs: The beneficiary will: Provide technical assistance to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and through HHS/CDC/BOTUSA to the MCH in improvement of, expansion of, and quality assurance of laboratory science and service delivery for public (eniphasis) and clinical health via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study tour opportunities at U.S. public health jaboratories and participation in public health workshops cutside Botswans. Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MCH, and HHS/CDC-Allanta laboratory team working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswans's Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. taboratory management, QA/CD, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in runnerous ways: in partnership with CDC-Allanta laboratory team markets; in partnership with CD-Allanta laboratory team markets; in partnership with CD-Allanta laboratory team markets; in partnership with CD-Allanta laboratory team and health, training and education organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Mort Applicable Number of individuals trained in the provision of liab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Reope Ming with HUMUDS Key Legislatyre Issues: Coverage Area: National	/ Mechanism/Prim	ne Partner:	/ Association of	Public Health Lat	ocratories				
Iriput: The USG will provide financial assistance through a cooperative agreement. Activities/Outputs: The beneficiary will: Provide technical assistance to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and through HHS/CDC/BOTUSA to the MOH in improvement of, expansion of, and quality assurance of laboratory science and service delivery for public (eithphasis) and clinical health via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study tour opportunities at US, public health laboratories and participation in public health workshops outside Botswana. Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta laboratory team working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswana's provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. Provide training and education in laboratory bearines believe the temperature of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, sct. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with OCC-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with OCC-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with offer laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, aphl., HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, aphl., HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, aphl., HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, aphl., HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, aphl., HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, aphl., HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APH	Planned Funds:		•						
Activities/Outputs: The beneficiary will: - Provide technical assistance to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and through HHS/CDC/BOTUSA to the MiQH in improvement of, expansion of, and quality assurance of laboratory science and service delivery for public (enphasis) and clinical health via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study tour opportunities at U.S. public health laboratories and participation in study tour opportunities at U.S. public health laboratories and participation in study tour opportunities at U.S. public health laboratories and participation in public health workshops outside Botswana's. - Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta laboratory team working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswana's provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. - Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with CDC-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category	Activity Narrativ	e:	Result: trained re	elevant staff for ex	quipment mai	intenance an	d proper o	peration	
Provide technical assistance to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA and through HHS/CDC/BOTUSA to the MOH in improvement of, expansion of, and quality assurance of laboratory science and service delivery for public (einphasis) and clinical health via on-site consultations, ticleconference participation, study tour opportunities at U.S. public health aboratories and participation in public health workshops outside Botswana. Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta laboratory learn working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswana's provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with other laboratory corposassional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another interactional laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Yellor Category Activity Category Act		·	Input The USG	will provide financ	ial assistance	e through a c	coperative	agreement.	
assurance of laboratory science and service delivery for public (einiphasis) and clinical health via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study tour opportunities at U.S. public health laboratories and participation in public health workshops outside Botswana. • Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta laboratory team working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswana's provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. • Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with CDC-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL. effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Activity Category ↑ of Funds I Human Resources Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of saboratories with capacity to perform HiV tests and CD4 ** A policiable** **Target Populations:** People Nining with HIV/AIDS** KRY Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National		•	 Provide tech 	nnical assistance	to HHS/CDC/				<u> \ </u>
clinical health via on-site consultations, teleconference participation, study tour opportunities at U.S. public health jaboratories and participation in public health workshops outside Botswana. Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta laboratory to provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. taboratory management, QA/QC, chemisty testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with OCA-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organization; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Human Resources Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Roy Legislative Issues: Propok hing with HIV/ALDS Key Legislative Issues: National	÷		HHS/CDC/BOTU	JSA to the MOH i	n improveme	nt of, expans	ion of, and	i quality	
workshops outside Botswana. Serve as a member of the HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, MOH, and HHS/CDC-Atlanta taboratory team working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswana's provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category ** of Funds 100% Targets: Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of Individuals trained in the provision of Individuals trained in the Individuals trained in the Individuals trained in the Individuals trained in Individuals trained in the Individuals Individuals Individuals Individuals Individuals In			clinical health via	on-site consultat	ions, telecon	ference parti	cipation, s	tudy tour	
laboratory tearin working to monitor, improve and further develop Botswana's provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. laboratory management, CA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. Two known has be done in numerous ways: in partnership with CDC-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organization; in partnership with another international laboratory organizations in Botswana. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category **Sof Funds** I Not Applicable Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities in Botswana. Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities in Botswana. I Not Applicable Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities in Botswana. I Not Applicable Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities in Botswana. I Not Applicable Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities. People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues			workshops outsi	de Botswana.					
provision of laboratory services to meet Emergency Plan objectives. Provide training and education in laboratory scherce delivery, e.g. laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with CDC-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and heatith, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort; or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Human Resources Activity Category Not Applicable Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Target Populations: People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: National		•							
Provide training and education in laboratory science and service delivery, e.g. laboratory management, QA/QC, chemistry testing, hematology testing, and HIV testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways: in partnership with ODC-Atlanta laboratory team members; in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort; or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category ### Of Funds 100% Targets: Not Applicable								мапа з	
testing, depending on the course, the audience, etc. This work may be done in numerous ways. In partnership with Order-Atlanta laboratory team members, in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category ** of Funds 100% Targets: Not Applicable			 Provide train 	ning and education	n in laborator	y science an	d service (
numerous ways: in partnership with CDC-Atlanta laboratory team members, in partnership with other laboratory professional organizations and health, training and education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Human Resources Activity Category Not Applicable Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of Individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Target Populations: People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	•								
education organizations; in partnership with another international laboratory organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Target Populations: People Ming with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National									
organization; as an APHL effort, or any combination of the above. Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category Activity Category In of Funds 100% Targets: Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 Target Populations: People Riving with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National									
Specific activities will be determined by the MOH, HHS/CDC/BOTUSA, APHL, HHS/CDC Atlanta Laboratory team. Outcomes: The activities will ensure the availability of training and implementation of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category ** of Funds 100% Targets: Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 100% Target Populations: **People living with HIV/AIDS** Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National								rațory	
of quality assurance measures in HIV laboratories in Botswana. Activity Category).					H, HHS/CDC	VBOTUSA	APHL,	
Human Resources Targets: □ Not Applicable Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 tests and/or lymphocyte tests Target Populations: □ People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National								lementation	
Targets: Not Applicable						· nds			
Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 tests and/or lymphocyte tests Target Populations: People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	E Human Resour	ces			100%	•			
Number of individuals trained in the provision of lab-related activities 10 Not Applicable Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 8 Not Applicable tests and/or lymphocyte tests Target Populations: People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	Targets: .				•		-15	- •	
Number of laboratories with capacity to perform HIV tests and CD4 tests and/or lymphocyte tests Target Populations: People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	<u></u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·	- 0	Not Applicable	·
tests and/or lymphocyte tests Target Populations: ☑ People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	Number of inc	lividuals trained i	in the provision of I	ab-related activition	9 3	10		Not Applicable	
☑ People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National			pacity to perform I	IV tests and CD4	, ·	8		Not Applicable	
☑ People living with HIV/AIDS Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National									•
Key Legislätive Issues: Coverage Area: National						•			
Coverage Area: National		_							
- INCOME	Key Legislative iss	ues:					•		
State Province: ISO Code:	Coverage Area:	National						. •	•
	State Province:	:		ISO Code:	•			<u>.</u>	•
	•		-	•	. ·			•	•
							•		

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area: Laboratory Infrastructure

12/09/2004

Page 171 of 188

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening

Budget Code: (OHPS)
Program Area Code: 14

Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

NASTAD / National Association of State and Territorial AIDS Directors

Planned Funds:

Activity Narrative:

Result: organizational capacity of civil society strengthened; coordination and collaboration of HIV/AIDS activities at district level strengthened; strengthened community capacity to link prevention, care and treatment services.

District Multi-Sectoral AIDS Committees Capacity Strengthening

Inputs: The USG will provide financial and technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: District Multi-sectoral AIDS Committees (DMSACs) are the focal point for planning, coordinating, and monitoring HIV programs in 24 health districts. With adequate capacity, DMSACs can mobilize community members and leaders at the district and village level to contribute to HIV/AIDS programs and policy development and to assure those programs are implemented in an effective and coordinated way. District AIDS Coordinators are key to the successful functioning of the committees as well as to assuring implementation of annual HIV/AIDS Action Plans developed in each district.

The U.S. National Alliance of State and Territorial AIDS Directors (NASTAD) began capacity-building work in 4 districts in Botswana in 2004. NASTAD provides a comparative advantage because its technical assistance providers bring their current or recent experience in planning and coordinating state and local level programs in the United States. NASTAD will complete the following activities in 2005 to enhance district-level participation and mobilizing of Botswana's response:

- Expand intensive peer-to-peer partnerships between NASTAD technical assistance providers and District AIDS Coordinators from four to eight districts to assure effective evidence-based planning and monitoring with broad community participation occurs in these districts.
- Build capacity in evidence-based planning and monitoring in districts by assisting the MLG in convening a training conference for all DMSAC leaders and by providing orientation and training to new and existing District AIDS Coordinators.
- Build capacity in the MLG ACU in evidence-based and community-driven participatory planning.

The measurable component of this activity during 2005, "number of people trained," combines NASTAD's intensive peer-to-peer approach and broader efforts to build capacity in district-level evidence-based planning. The following groups constitute the NASTAD target:

- 2 DMSAC co-chairs and 1 Technical Committee chair in 8 districts.
- 25 DMSAC members in 4 districts and 7 partner NGO/CBO staff members and volunteers.
- 45 program managers: 1 District AIDS Coordinator and 1 Peace Corps volunteer in 20 districts plus 5 MLG staff.

Outcome: This activity will build capacity of DMSACs and District AIDS Coordinators resulting in greater community participation in planning and monitoring local programs.

Activity Category

☑ Local Organization Capacity Development

% of Funds

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 172 of 188

Targets:

		☐ Not Applicable
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity	8	☐ Not Applicable
building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs		
Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination	176	☐ Not Applicable
reduction programs	·	

Target Populations:

- ☑ Program managers
- District Multi-Sectoral AIDS
 Committees Capacity
 Strengthening

Key Legislative Issues:

Coverage Area:

State Province: Ghanzi State Province: Kgatleng State Province: North-East ISO Code: BW-GH ISO Code: BW-KL ISO Code: BW-NÉ

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening

Budget Code: (OHPS)
Program Area Code: 14

Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM

Mechanism/Prime Partner:

Planned Funds:

NASTAD Deferred / National Association of State and Territorial AIDS Directors

Activity Narrative:

Result: organizational capacity of civil society strengthened; coordination and collaboration of HIV/AIDS activities at district level strengthened; strengthened community capacity to link prevention, care and treatment services.

District Multi-Sectoral AIDS Committees Capacity Strengthening

Inputs: The USG will provide financial and technical assistance.

Activities/Outputs: District Multi-sectoral AIDS Committees (DMSACs) are the focal point for planning, coordinating, and monitoring HIV programs in 24 health districts. With adequate capacity, DMSACs can mobilize community members and leaders at the district and village level to contribute to HIV/AIDS programs and policy development and to assure those programs are implemented in an effective and coordinated way. District AIDS Coordinators are key to the successful functioning of the committees as well as to assuring implementation of annual HIV/AIDS Action Plans developed in each district.

The U.S. National Alliance of State and Territorial AIDS Directors (NASTAD) began capacity-building work in 4 districts in Botswana in 2004. NASTAD provides a comparative advantage because its technical assistance providers bring their current or recent experience in planning and coordinating state and local level programs in the United States. NASTAD will complete the following activities in 2005 to enhance district-level participation and mobilizing of Botswana's response:

- Expand intensive peer-to-peer partnerships between NASTAD technical assistance providers and District AIDS Coordinators from four to eight districts to assure effective evidence-based planning and monitoring with broad community participation occurs in these districts.
- Build capacity in evidence-based planning and monitoring in districts by assisting the MLG in convening a training conference for all DMSAC leaders and by providing orientation and training to new and existing District AIDS Coordinators.
- Build capacity in the MLG ACU in evidence-based and community-driven participatory planning.

The measurable component of this activity during 2005, "number of people trained," combines NASTAD's intensive peer-to-peer approach and broader efforts to build capacity in district-level evidence-based planning. The following groups constitute the NASTAD target:

- 2 DMSAC co-chairs and 1 Technical Committee chair in 8 districts.
- 25 DMSAC members in 4 districts and 7 partner NGO/CBO staff members and volunteers.
- 45 program managers: 1 District AIDS Coordinator and 1 Peace Corps volunteer in 20 districts plus 5 MLG staff.

Outcome: This activity will build capacity of DMSACs and District AIDS Coordinators resulting in greater community participation in planning and monitoring local programs.

Activity Category

☑ Local Organization Capacity Development

% of Funds 100% "

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 174 of 188

UNCLASSIFIED

Targets:

			□ Not Applicable	•
	Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs :	8	☐ Not Applicable	
	Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs	176	☐ Not Applicable	'
Targ	et Populations:		•	
	Program menagers	٠		`
	District Multi-Sectoral AIDS Committees Capacity - Strengthening	<u></u> .		`(

Coverage Area:

State Province: Ghanzi State Province: Kgatleng State Province: North-East ISO Code: BW-GH ISO Code: BW-KL ISO Code: BW-NE

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening

Budget Code: (OHPS)				
Program Area Code: 14				
Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLAN	NNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING M	ECHANISM		
•			•.	
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ Institute of Development Mana	gement Botswana		;
Planned Funds:	-			
	· . ·		•	
Activity Narrative:	Result: management and leader managers of HIV/AIDS programs		dle and senior	•
	The Sustained Management Dev	velopment Program		
	The Sustained Management Dev Institute of Development Manage	oment (IDM) with the assistan	cc of HHS/CDC: The	- <u>-</u> -j
	program provides a shortened co the longer HHS/CDC course. It			
	course.			
	Inputs: The USG will provide fina	incial assistance.		
•	Activities/Outputs: Managers rec	nina trainina in auticul masse	amant akilla asak sa	•
•	planning, organizational manage	ment, conflict resolution, final	rcial management	
•	and monitoring and evaluation. A Program Epilnfo 2002 is also offi			
	In 2005, IDM will hold one SMDF	training course for 20 manage	pers and evaluate the	
	program. One local will be traine HHS/CDC.			
•	ninacoc.			
•	Outcome: The goal of the progra			
	provided in Botswana by strength abilities of middle and high-level-			
•	care settings.		and private reasur-	•
Activity Category		% of Funds	• . •	
☑ Training		100%		
T	• •		••	
Targets:				· .
	<u>-</u>		Not Applicable	
assistance or implementing	ets/programs provided with technical programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs	1 pacity	☐ Not Applicable	
	d in implementing programs related t	o. 21 ·	☐ Not Applicable	
	ng, including stigma and discrimination			. ·
Target Populations:		· ·		·
Health Care Workers				· ·
Program managers		<i>,</i>		
Key Legislative Issues:		•	•	
			•	
Coverage Area: Nationa	d .		•	•
Chain Descinos	100.0-4		•	
State Province:	ISO Code:			. 1.
•				
		•	-	
President's Emergency Plan for AIDS				470 -4400
Country Operational Plan Botswana F	Y_Z005	12/09	V2004 Page	176 of 188

UNCLASSIFIED

Table 3.3.44: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: TBD Workforce Planning / To Be Determined	Budget Code: (OHPS)	analysis and system strengthening	. •		
Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds: Result: Workforce planning and policy implementation that cut across multiple program areas reviewed; HIV/ADS workplace programs expanded HIV/ADS Workplace Program. The Workplace HIV/ADS Peer Counselling program is a collaborative effort between the private sector, the MOH, and HHS/CDC/BOTUSA. Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/ADS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manuta and Train-the-Trainer Counselling Information Handbook, and a HIV/ADS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, and a micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, restanct, and care. The funds in PY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business, leaders who support HIV/ADS programs. The praises survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: this addivity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/ADS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. Workplace outlets/programs provided with technical as it and a strength of the programs are lated to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs. Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or Implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs. Number of Individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity buil	Program Area Code: 14		• •	. •.	
Planned Funds: Result: Workforce planning and policy implementation that cut across multiple program areas reviewed; HIV/ADS workplace programs expanded HIV/AIDS Workplace Program The Workplace Program The Workplace HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling program is a cotaborative enton between the private sector, the MOH, and HHS/CDC/BOTUSA. Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Cumulcula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and stills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of expaniances on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. Evily Category Workplace programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discriminat	Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PL	ANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MI	ECHANISM		-
Planned Funds: Result: Workforce planning and policy implementation that cut across multiple program areas reviewed; HIV/ADS workplace programs expanded HIV/AIDS Workplace Program The Workplace Program The Workplace HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling program is a cotaborative enton between the private sector, the MOH, and HHS/CDC/BOTUSA. Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Curvicula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide Information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2008 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. tivity Category ** of Funds* Information, Education and Communication assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs. Number of individuals trained in implementing programs an	Mechanism/Prime Partner	TRD Workforce Planning / To Pa			
Result: Workforce planning and policy implementation that cut across multiple program areas reviewed; HIV/AIDS workplace programs expanded HIV/AIDS Workplace Program The Morth and HMS/CDC/BOTUSA Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Counsetting Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Curricula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide Information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. Provide Information, Education and Communication First programs and discrimination reduction programs Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs. Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs.		155 440 Kiolog Fighting / 10 Be	5 Dote illinio	•	
program areas reviewed; HIV/AIDS workplace programs expanded HIV/AIDS. Workplace Program. The Workplace HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling program is a collaborative eitfort between the private sector, the MOH, and HHS/CDC/BIOTUSA. Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Curricula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and selfils. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business, leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. **tivity Category** Information, Education and Communication 40% Of Funds Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical 1 Not Applicable assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reductor programs. Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigms and discrimination reductor programs. **Def Mone Business** **Mone Business** **Def Mone Business** **Def Mone Business** **The MONE Business** **The MONE Busine	raiineu Fungs:] .	•	,	
program areas reviewed; HIV/ADS workplace programs expanded HIV/ADS Workplace Program. The Workplace HIV/ADS Peer Counselling program is a collaborative eitlort between the private sector, the MOH, and HHS/CDC/BOTUSA. Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/ADS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Curricula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used for the see training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business, leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. **Etylity Category** Information, Education and Communication 40% Fraining 60% Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical 1 Not Applicable assistance or Implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. **Del Mone Of the Program of the Progra				•	
The Workplace HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling program is a collaborative ettoric between the private sector, the MOH, and HHS/CDC/BOTUSA. Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Curricula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. Solvity Category Information, Education and Communication You Funds Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs.	Activity Narrative:				: .
Inputs: Through technical assistance from the USG, a workplace needs assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Counselling Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Curricula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business, leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. **Sof Funds** Not Applicable Not Applicable		HIV/AIDS Workplace Program		,	`\
assessment survey has been funded, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Counsetting Information Handbook, a Facilitator Manual and Train-the-Trainer Curricula were developed and have begun to be offered across the country. Activities/Outputs: In FY 2005, a network of trainers and organizations will provide support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide Information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. tivity Category Information, Education and Communication 40% Nort Applicable Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/for capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/for capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Prest Populations: Adults More Woman Business community					/ .
support to small, medium, and micro-enterprises (SMMEs) to develop workplace policies and provide information, education and communication related to HIV prevention, treatment, and care. The funds in FY 2005 will be used to offer these training programs to more companies, and monitor the use of the training materials and skills. It will further support the sharing of best practices and development of a network among business leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. Information, Education and Communication 40% Training 60% Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Publicable 100 Not Applicable 100 Not App	·	assessment survey has been fun Handbook, a Facilitator Manual a	ided, and a HIV/AIDS Peer Country and Train-the-Trainer Curricula	unselling Information	
network among business, leaders who support HIV/AIDS programs. The market survey results, which are being analysed, will have an input into strengthening implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workplace programs as well as training on HIV prevention. **V of Funds** Information, Education and Communication 40% Training 60% Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Title market survey and in the market in into programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Title market survey and in the market into prevention. **Not Applicable** Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. Title market survey and in the market into prevention. **Not Applicable** Not Applicable in Not Applicable in Not Applicable policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs. **Title market in an exchange of experiences on HIV/AIDS workparts. Information HIV prevention.		support to small, medium, and mi policies and provide information, prevention, treatment, and care.	icro-enterprises (SMMEs) to de education and communication The funds in FY 2005 will be u	evelop workplace related to HIV used to offer these	
Information, Education and Communication Training 60% Training Not Applicable Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs get Populations: Adults Men Women Business community			he sharing of best practices an	d development of a	
Information, Education and Communication Training 60% Training Not Applicable Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs get Populations: Adults Men Women Business community		and skills. It will further support to network among business leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience	ms. The market strengthening	-
Training 60% rgets: Not Applicable		and skills. It will further support to network among business leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience	ms. The market strengthening	-
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical 1 Not Applicable assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs reget Populations: Adults Men Women Business community		and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being at implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as tra	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention.	ms. The market strengthening	
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs The policy and the policy a	Information, Education and	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being at implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as tra	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40%	ms. The market strengthening	
Number of HIV service outlets/programs provided with technical assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs reget Populations: Adults Men Women Business community	Information, Education and	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being at implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as tra	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40%	ms. The market strengthening	
assistance or implementing programs related to policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs Number of individuals trained in implementing programs related to 100 II Not Applicable policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs get Populations: Adults Men Women Business community	Information, Education and Training	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being at implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as tra	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40%	ms. The market strengthening	-
policy and/or capacity building, including stigma and discrimination reduction programs get Populations: Adults Men Women Business community	Information, Education and Training	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being at implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as tra	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40%	ms. The market strengthening	
Adults Men	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementing	and skills. It will further support the network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as transfer of the programs are provided with technical and programs related to policy and/or cap	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. ** of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS	
Adults Men Women Business community	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementin building, including stigma Number of individuals train policy and/or capacity building	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as track to the communication. If Communication If the communication reduction programs and discrimination reduction programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs need in implementing programs related to	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS Not Applicable Not Applicable	
☑ Men ☑ Women Business community	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementin building, including stigma Number of individuals train policy and/or capacity building programs	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as track to the communication. If Communication If the communication reduction programs and discrimination reduction programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs need in implementing programs related to	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS Not Applicable Not Applicable	
Business community	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementin building, including stigma Number of individuals train policy and/or capacity building programs.	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as track to the communication. If Communication If the communication reduction programs and discrimination reduction programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs need in implementing programs related to	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS Not Applicable Not Applicable	
	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementin building, including stigma Number of individuals train policy and/or capacity building and/or capacity building traduction programs rget Populations: Adults	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as track to the communication. If Communication If the communication reduction programs and discrimination reduction programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs need in implementing programs related to	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS Not Applicable Not Applicable	
Factory workers	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementin building, including stigma Number of individuals train policy and/or capacity building and/or capacity building duction programs get Populations: Adults Men	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as track to the communication. If Communication If the communication reduction programs and discrimination reduction programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs need in implementing programs related to	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS Not Applicable Not Applicable	
	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementin building, including stigma Number of individuals train policy and/or capacity building and/or capacity building duction programs rget Populations: Adults Women	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as track to the communication. If Communication If the communication reduction programs and discrimination reduction programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs need in implementing programs related to	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS Not Applicable Not Applicable	
	Information, Education and Training rgets: Number of HIV service ou assistance or implementin building, including stigma Number of individuals train policy and/or capacity building Men Business community	and skills. It will further support to network among business, leaders survey results, which are being a implementation of this program. Outcomes: This activity will result workplace programs as well as track to the communication. If Communication If the communication reduction programs and discrimination reduction programs related to policy and/or cap and discrimination reduction programs need in implementing programs related to	who support HIV/AIDS progra nalysed, will have an input into in an exchange of experience aining on HIV prevention. % of Funds 40% 60%	ms. The market strengthening s on HIV/AIDS Not Applicable Not Applicable	

Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 177 of 188

Key Legislative Issues:

☑ Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 178 of 188

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening

Budget Code: (OHPS)	•	•		•	
Program Area Code: 14	•	•			
Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLAN	NING: ACTIVITIES BY FU	NDING MECHANISM	1	•	•
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	TBD- Support to NAC /	To Be Determined	;		
Planned Funds:					
Activity Narrative:	Result: mechanisms to discrimination put in pla		d policies that aim t	o reduce stigma and	
	Support to National All	DS Council Policy Se	ctor		`
	- Many policy and legal particularly in the area	gaps related to HIV/A of ethics and human	IDS have been ide	ntified in Botswana,	
	Input: The USG will pro	ovide funds.		(
	Activities/Outputs: An upolicy advisor to coording the National AIDS Couplan. These activities in ELHR standards, raising implementing media ca	inate the Ethics, Law incil and implement e include facilitating co ng awareness, educa	and Human Rights ctivities outlined in apliance of program	(ELHR) Sector of the sector's strategic ns and policies with	-
	Outcome: Through this related ethics, laws and	d human rights in the	national agenda.	iainstream HIV/AIDS	
ctivity Category Z Policy and Guidelines	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1009	Funds——-		- -
	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			٠.
				☐ Not Applicab	- le
Number of HIV service outle assistance or implementing building, including stigma an	programs related to policy	and/or capacity	0	☑ Not Applicab	le
Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building reduction programs	d in implementing program	s related to	0	☑ Not Applicable	le
arget Populations:					,
Adults				•	
Policy makers				•	•
Youth .					
ey Legislative Issues:			•		
☐ Increasing women's legal	protection		·	_ ::	·
Stigma and discrimination			• .	•	•.
Coverage Area: Nationa	1				
State Province:	I.	SO Code:			
		•			

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening

Budget Code: (OHPS)

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Mechanism/Prime Partner:	/ United Nations Development Programme	
Planned Funds:		•
Activity Narrative:	Result: organizational capacity of civil society strengthened; local support and participation in the HIV/AIDS response enhanced	•
	Community Capacity Enhancement Program	٠.
	Community Capacity Effective Free Logistin	`
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Activities/Outputs: UNDP, working with MLG/ACU, began implementation of the Community Capacity Enhancement Program in five districts in 2004 as one of the strategies to halt and reverse the HIV/AIDS epidemic. This program seeks to build	- 1
·	on the capacity of individuals and communities to facilitate local community responses to HIV/AIDS in the areas prevention, care, treatment and support, stigma	
	reduction and addressing gender inequities. Specifically the program is designed to:	•
	 Explore community perspectives concerning how to live with and respect PLWHAs and their involvement in community response to the epidemic; 	•
	 Strengthen the capacity of individuals and organizations to facilitate local community responses to HIV/AIDS that integrate care with prevention, keeping in 	
	mind other priority concerns such as coping strategies, orphans and vulnerable children, health and development, etc.; Sustain local action by increasing the capacity to care, change and find hope	
• •	within individuals, families and the community; Strengthen individual and organizational reflection on their approach and ways	
	of working with communities, and, • Facilitate the transfer of lessons learned and change between individuals, from	
•	organization to organization and from community to community. Local United Nations Volunteers will be placed in villages to drive and facilitate the	
	process using participatory methodologies and a team approach. In 2005, the coverage will be extended to the entire country. Specific activities will include: hiring five additional local United Nations Volunteers and training 240	٠
	facilitators.	
	Outcomes: Local United Nations Volunteers will serve as change agents to help communities in their response to the HIV/AIDS epidemic.	
tivity Category	% of Funds	•
Community Mobilization/Partic	cipation 100%	
		••
		••
urgets:	☐ Not Applicab	le
urgets:	TALAN COL	
Number of HIV service outlet assistance or implementing p	ts/programs provided with technical 1 I Not Applicable programs related to policy and/or capacity and discrimination reduction programs	
Number of HIV service outlet assistance or implementing puilding, including stigma an Number of individuals trained policy and/or capacity building	ts/programs provided with technical 1 I Not Applicable programs related to policy and/or capacity	e ·
Number of HIV service outlet assistance or implementing puilding, including stigma an Number of individuals trained	ets/programs provided with technical 1 I Not Applicable programs related to policy and/or capacity and discrimination reduction programs d in implementing programs related to 650 I Not Applicable	e ·

Page 180 of 188

Key Legislative Issues:

- ☑ Gender
 - ☑ Increasing gender equity in HIV/AIDS programs
 - ☑ Addressing male norms and behaviors
- ☑ Volunteers
- 3 Stigma and discrimination

Coverage Area:

National

State Province:

ISO Code:

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening Budget Code: (OHPS) Program Area Code: 14 Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: / United Nations Development Programme Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result: Underlying issues that constrain human capacity development and deployment across multiple program areas assessed; Capacity at health training institutions assessed. Health Sector Human Capacity Assessment The current Health Resources Plan covered the period up to 2003. Given recent developments in the provision of prevention, care and treatment of HIVIAIDS by the Government of Botswana, there is an urgent need to create a new plan that will meet the needs of the country to implement quality health programs over the next ten years. Input: USG will provide financial support Activities/Outputs: The assessment will include the following: Analysis and outcome evaluation of the previous Health Resource Development Plan-Assessment of the current health sector workforce: Ministry of Health, Ministry of Local Government, civil society and private sector providers and all health cadres including social workers and other non-health staff providing psychosocial support to patients; absolute numbers, skills, allocation and utilization, performance and productivity, attrition patterns and contributing factors, salary structure, recruitment procedures and human resource policies Assessment of the training capacity of the Institutes of Health Sciences and University of Botswana The development of a new health resource development plan will be based on the following outcomes of the assessment: Scenarios and projections of human resource needs for the next 10 years Proposals for: recruitment mechanisms to meet short- and long-term needs job realignment and skills improvement performance improvement reduction of the impact of staff losses due to migration (internal and external) incentive mechanisms and motivation of the public sectorabsorption of human resources anticipating possible institutional and other reforms affecting HR in the country-

policy reform

development or restructuring of training institutions (basic and post-graduate)

Estimates of implementation costs and possible sources of funding

Outcome: This activity will result in the development of a new human resource development plan and health human resource policy for the health sector based or a comprehensive health workforce assessment.

Activity Category ☑ Needs Assessment % of Funds 100%

Program Area: Other/policy analysis and system strengthening **Budget Code: (OHPS)** Program Area Code: 14 Table 3.3.14: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: / United Nations Development Programme Planned Funds: **Activity Narrative:** Result: Underlying issues that constrain human capacity development and deployment across multiple program areas assessed; Capacity at health training institutions assessed. Health Sector Human Capacity Assessment The current Health Resources Plan covered the period up to 2003. Given recent developments in the provision of prevention, care and treatment of HIV/AIDS by the Government of Botswana, there is an urgent need to create a new plan that will meet the needs of the country to implement quality health programs over the next ten years. Input: USG will provide financial support Activities/Outputs: The assessment will include the following: Analysis and outcome evaluation of the previous Health Resource Development Plan Assessment of the current health sector workforce: Ministry of Health, Ministry of Local Government, civil society and private sector providers and all health cadres including social workers and other non-health staff providing psychosocial support to patients; absolute numbers, skills, allocation and utilization, performance and productivity, attrition patterns and contributing factors, salary structure, recruitment procedures and human resource policies Assessment of the training capacity of the Institutes of Health Sciences and University of Botswana The development of a new health resource development plan will be based on the following outcomes of the assessment Scenarios and projections of human resource needs for the next 10 years Proposals for. recruitment mechanisms to meet short- and long-term needs job realignment and skills improvement performance improvement reduction of the impact of staff losses due to migration (internal and external) incentive mechanisms and motivation of the public sector absorption of human resources anticipating possible institutional and other reforms affecting HR in the country

- bolicy reform
- development or restructuring of training institutions (basic and post-graduate)
- Estimates of implementation costs and possible sources of funding

Outcome: This activity will result in the development of a new human resource development plan and health human resource policy for the health sector based on a comprehensive health workforce assessment.

Activity Category

Meeds Assessment

% of Funds

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 182 of 188

	٠, .	•		•	-	_	,	;	□ Not	Applicable	
	Number of HIV service of assistance or implement building, including stigms	ing progr	rams related	to policy	and/or capaci	ty	0		☑ Not	Applicable	
	Number of individuals tra policy and/or capacity bureduction programs	ained in it uilding, in	mplementing cluding stigr	program na and di	s related to scrimination	· .		· ·	☑ Not	Applicable	
nge	et Populations:	•							-		
_	Faith-based organizations		•			•					
- ,	Gövernment workers				-						. `
	Health Care Workers	-							-		٠
Ø	Community I realth workers	_					•				
◩	Doctors		•								
2	providers			•		•	•				
◩	Pharmacists			-	•		· . ·	• • •			
1	Midwhes	-	•	•					*		
-	Ministry of Health staff							•			•
	Nongovernmental organizations/private voluntary organizations	• . •	•	٠.				•			
	Legislative Issues:			.•	. • .	:			•		
	verage Area: Nat	ional —			· ·						

Program Area:		
Budget Code:		
Program Area Code:		
Table 3.3.15: PROC	GRAM PLANNING OVERVIEW	;·
Result 1:	Provide and fund all HHS/CDC/BOTUSA information technology technical support to a broad range of national HIV/AIDS programs	
Result 2:	HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative support provided to a broad range of national HIV/AIDS programs	
Result 3:	National HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs strengthened, increasing uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy	
Result 4:	Strengthen the USG in-country team to manage and administer HIV/AIDS program	
		•
Total Funding for P	Program Area (\$)	·
Botswana in corijun USG national HIV/A and staffing costs in Information technok	Context: A is the lead USG agency in managing and administering USG HIV/AIDS interventions in action with the Government of Botswana. The agency's administrative operations back up all the AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Its management actude salaries, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated operational costs. Ogy needs and charges for use of the services provided by the United States Embassy are also lee, costs reflect the same level of manpower as the last fiscal year.).	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 184 of 188

Budget Code: (H/M/S) Program Area Code: 15 Table 3.3.15: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM MechanismPrime Partner: Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: HHS/CDC BOTUSA operations costs include information technology operations, and other management costs Inputs: The USG provides funding Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and stating costs including salaries, travel costs, training; rent, printing, supplies and assuciated upen utilized costs; Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out; Budget adocations are assessed egiants priorities in the plant and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA if operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase upsize in programs, softwere cost of efficiency. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA bedinical information technology packactors at the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Visious monitoring ectivities including assessment of softwere asplications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also institutions the Department of State for support. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also institutions the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the equirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State for support. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also institutions the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the equirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State for support. Publications: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also institutions that Department of State for support. Target Populations: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also institutions and information featured provided in the Understanding Coverages are also as a component of state for support and the provided in the Understanding Coverages are also as a contract of the Understanding Coverages are also including as a carried on the Understanding Coverages are also included	Program Area: Managemen	it and Staffing 🐍		•	•	•	٠.
Table 3.3.15: PROGRAM PLANNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM Mechanism/Prime Partner: Management GHAI / US Department of Health and Human Services Planned Funds: HHS/CDC BOTUSA operations costs include information technology operations, and other management costs Inputs: The USG provides funding Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and staffing costs including staines, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated quentitural costs: Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategles including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plain and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strategibles including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plain and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations are uptable in programs, and increase uptable uptabl	Budget Code: (HVMS)		•	•		•	•
Mechanism/Prime Partner: Planned Funds: HiB/CDC BOTUSA operations costs Include information technology operations, and other management costs Inputs: The USG provides funding	Program Area Code: 15	•				•	
Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: HIS/CDC BOTUSA operations costs Include information technology operations, and other management costs Inputs: The USG provides funding Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and stating costs including salares, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated operational costs. Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plain and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS regulations in the Department of State for support strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS repositions. Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of State in a component of strategic information operations. ICASS charges and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of States are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of States are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges and information technology operations beach up all the USG national and Government of States and ICASS charges are supported to	Table 3.3.15: PROGRAM P	LANNING: ACTIVITI	ES BY FUNDING	MECHANISM	•		•
Planned Funds: Activity Narrative: HHS/CDC BOTUSA operations costs Include information technology operations, and other management costs Inputs: The USG provides funding Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and stating costs including salaries, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated operational costs. Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plain and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA schmical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA schmical information technology because of the services are supplications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS regulations in the Department of State for support strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS repositions that of the programment of States is a component of strategic information operations. ICASS charges and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswara HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Institute issues: Coverage Area: National	į.				·.		
Activity Narrative: HHS/CDC BOTUSA operations costs include information technology operations, and other management costs Inputs: The USG provides funding Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and staffing costs including—salanes, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated uperational costs; information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategles including budget tracking are carried out. Budget aflocations are assessed against priorities in the plant and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under IC/ASS regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, regulations in the Department of State including assessment of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA againstative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswara HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Indicational Hiv/AIDS in country rational control of the object of the Institution of the Institution and I		: Managemen	t GHAI / US Depar	tment of Health ar	nd Human Service	S	
Inputs: The USG provides funding Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and staffing costs including—salanes, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated uperational costs: information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plath and spending is realigned as a needed. HHSCDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support sentoes provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA againstistrative and information technology—operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Activity Category Indicated through routine mission operations. Indicated through staff upon the properties of the strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Indicated through routine mission operations and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Indicate the USG incomply staff uses the properties of the properties of the staff use of the properties. Indicate the USG incomply staff use the properties of	Planned Funds:		•	. •			
Inputs: The USG provides funding Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and staffing costs including selenes, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated querientiated costs: Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategles including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plain and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIW/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will sisso reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulators in the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulators in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswaria HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Interest Populations: Host country retains USG theadquarters staff Key Legislative issues: National	Activity Narrative:	HHS/CDC B	OTUSA operations	costs include info	· ormation technolog	ly operations.	•
Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and starting costs including salanes, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated operational costs; Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plait and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various menitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS, there is a component of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswara HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources 100% Not Applicable Targets; I USG incounty staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: National		and other ma	anagement costs				•
Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and starting costs including salanes, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated operational costs: Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plan and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations straigthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring sectivities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS, there is a component of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Oidcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswara HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Interest Populations: Host country national USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: National	,	Inputs: The I	JSG provides fund	ina		•	
salainės, travel čosts, training, rent, přinting, supplies and associated uperaturnal costs: Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget aflocations are assessed against priorities in the plan and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring scivities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS regulations in the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology—operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswaria HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category **Sof Funds** Targets: Not Applicable** Target Populations:							<u> </u>
costs: Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget albocations are assessed egialist priorities in the plan and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources 100% Targets: Not Applicable Not		Activities/Out	tputs: These fund:	s support manager	ment and staffing (costs including	4
evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plant and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Not Applicable	·	salanes, uav	nation technology :	needs are also inc	luded. Various mo	nitoring and	
HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Target Populations: West deadquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: National		evaluation st	rategies including	budget tracking an	e carried out. But	get allocations	
prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS regulations in the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Target Populations: Host country national country staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: National		are assessed	d against priorities	in the plan and sp	ending is realigned	i as needed.	
prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS regulations in the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Target Populations: Host country national country staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: National		HHS/CDC/B	OTUSA IT operation	ons strengthen nat	ional HIV/AIDS tre	eatment,	
technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category A of Funds Targets: Not Applicable Target Populations: Host country national country staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: National		prevention at	nd care programs,	and increase upta	ike in programs, a	dherence and	
care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswara HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources 100% Targets: Not Applicable	_	efficacy. The	target in 2004 is t	hat HHS/CDC/BO	TUSA technical int	iormation	-*
applications will be carried out HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Target Populations: Host country national contempers USG in country national contempers USG in country staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: National		technology D	ackstops all the U	SG national HIV/A	luding assessment Juding assessmen	venuon and t of software	
services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA actional and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Target Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff USG headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	•						•
services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department Of Strate. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA actional and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category	·						•
regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category Human Resources Targets: I Not Applicable Target Populations: I Host country national counterparts USG in country staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National							
strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category		regulations in	n the Department C	Of State, Under IC	ASS, there is a co	omponent of	
Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category		strategic info	rmation that will be	obtained through	ICASS reports the	at are funded	
operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category	· · ·	. through routi	ine mission operati	ons. ICASS chan	es are		
operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations. Activity Category	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Outcomes: H	IHS/CDC/BOTUS/	Nadministrative ar	id information tech	inplogy	
Activity Category Human Resources Targets: Not Applicable Target Populations: Host country national country national counterparts USG in country staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	·						• •
☐ Human Resources Targets; □ Not Applicable Target Populations: □ Host country national counterparts □ USG in country staff □ USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	,	implementati	ion strategies on th	eatment, prevention	on and care operat	ions.	
☐ Human Resources Targets; □ Not Applicable Target Populations: □ Host country national counterparts □ USG in country staff □ USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	Activity Category		•	. % of Fund	la .		
Target Populations: Host country national country staff USG in country staff USG Heedquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National							. .
Target Populations: ☐ Host country national country staff ☐ USG in country staff ☐ USG Heedquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	,	•		-			
Target Populations: ☐ Host country national country staff ☐ USG in country staff ☐ USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	Targets;	٠.			. •.	ATTENDED OF ANTICOLOUR	
 ✓ Host country national country staff ✓ USG in country staff ✓ USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National 			.•		•	Not Applicable	
 ✓ Host country national country staff ✓ USG in country staff ✓ USG Heedquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National 	•	 .					
Counterparts USG in country staff USG Headquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National	Target Populations:		•			. · ·	
☐ USG in country staff ☐ USG Heedquarters staff Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National							
Key Legislative Issues: Coverage Area: National		•	•		•		
Coverage Area: National	☑ USG Headquarters staff				•	,	•
	Key Legislative Issues:		•	• • • •			
	Coverage Areas		, ,				 .
State Province: ISO Code:	Corerage Area: Nati	ional			. •		
	State Province:		ISO Code	3 .			
			•		•		
					· ·		,
	:	•	•			•	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief
Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005 .

12/09/2004

Page 185 of 188

Program Area: Management as Budget Code: (HVMS)	nd Staffing	
Program Area Code: 15		
	NNING: ACTIVITIES BY FUNDING MECHANISM	
į		
Mechanism/Prime Partner:	Management GHAI / US Department of Health and Human Services	
Planned Funds:		•
Activity Narrative:	HHS/CDC BOTUSA operations costs Include information technology operations, and other management costs	
	Inputs: The USG provides funding	\ .
	Activities/Outputs: These funds support management and staffing costs including salaries, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and associated operational costs. Information technology needs are also included. Various monitoring and evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried out. Budget allocations are assessed against priorities in the plan and spending is realigned as needed. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in programs, adherence and efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA technical information technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treatment, prevention and care operations. Various monitoring activities including assessment of software applications will be carried out. HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of State for support services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requirement under ICASS regulations in the Department of State. Under ICASS, there is a component of strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS reports that are funded through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are	
	Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and Information technology operations back up all the USG national and Government of Botswana HIV/AIDS implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and care operations.	
Activity Category Human Resources	% of Funds 100%	
Targets:	ميسرو بيملليدي	
•	☐ Not Applicable	
		
Target Populations:		
Host country national counterparts		
USG in country staff		•
USG Headquarters staff		
Key Legislative Issues:		
Coverage Area: National	al	 ·
State Province:	ISO Code:	
James (Grine)		
		•

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 185 of 188

fechanism/Prime Partner:	Management Base / US Department of Health and Human	n Services	
lanned Funds: .		•	•
ctivity Narrative:	HHS/CDC BOTUSA operations costs Include information	technology operations	
Curity Indicator.	and other management costs	technology operations,	
. -			,
	Inputs: The USG provides funding		
·	Activities/Outputs:_These funds support management and	staffing costs including	
· 	salaries, travel costs, training, rent, printing, supplies and	associated operational	1.
	costs. Information technology needs are also included. Va		
	evaluation strategies including budget tracking are carried are assessed against priorities in the plan and spending is		
	are assessed against produces in the plan and spending is	· realighed as needed.	
••	HHS/CDC/BOTUSA IT operations strengthen national HIV	//AIDS treatment,	
	prevention and care programs, and increase uptake in pro	grams, adherence and	
	efficacy. The target in 2004 is that HHS/CDC/BOTUSA tec		
	technology backstops all the USG national HIV/AIDS treat care operations. Various monitoring activities including as		
•	applications will be carried out.	SOCIAL OF SOLINGIE	
•	• • •	•	
	HHS/CDC/BOTUSA will also reimburse the Department of	f State for support	
•			
	services provided to HHS/CDC/BOTUSA as per the requir	rement under ICASS	
	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the	rement under ICASS are is a component of	•
	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS r	rement under ICASS are is a component of	• • • · ·
	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS rethrough routine mission operations. ICASS charges are	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded	• • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded -	· · - · ·
	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and informations back up all the USG national and Government.	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - retained that are funded that are funded to the funded t	
	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - retained that are funded that are funded to the funded t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ivity Catagory	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and informations back up all the USG national and Government.	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - retained that are funded that are funded to the funded t	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ivity Category Human Resources	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and informations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - retained that are funded that are funded to the funded t	
	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - retained that are funded that are funded to the funded t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Human Resources	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - retained that are funded that are funded to the funded t	- · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Human Resources	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - retained that are funded that are funded to the funded t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Human Resources	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	
Human Resources	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	
Human Resources gets: get Populations:	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	
gets: get Populations: Host country national counterparts	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
gets: get Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
gets: get Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff USG Heedquarters staff	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	••••
gets: get Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff USG Heedquarters staff	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and information operations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and ca	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	
gets: get Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff USG Headquarters staff Legislative issues:	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and informations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and case of Funds 100%	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	
gets: get Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff USG Headquarters staff Legislative issues: overage Area: National	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS in through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and informations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and call the USG national and Sovernment implementation strategies on treatment implementation strat	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	
gets: get Populations: Host country national counterparts USG in country staff USG Headquarters staff Legislative Issues:	regulations in the Department Of State. Under ICASS, the strategic information that will be obtained through ICASS of through routine mission operations. ICASS charges are Outcomes: HHS/CDC/BOTUSA administrative and informations back up all the USG national and Government implementation strategies on treatment, prevention and case of Funds 100%	rement under ICASS are is a component of reports that are funded - rep	•

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area: Management and Staffing

Budget Code: (HVMS)

12/09/2004

Page 186 of 188

	Budget Code: (HVMS))	-			•	
	Program Area Code:	15				•	
`\	Table 3.3.15: PROGR	AM PLANN	ING: AC	TIVITIES BY FUNDING ME	CHANISM		
2	Mechanism/Prime Pa	rtner:	GHAI [Deferred Management / US	Centers for Disease	Control and Prevention	1
	Planned Funds:					~	 `
	Activity Narrative:	•	HILS/C	DC BOTUSA operations co	ete laaluda informati	on tachnology appeatin	
	Acuvity Managee:			her management costs	sis include illioimau	on teamology operano	15.
			Innudae	The USC provides funding	•••	•	
			inputs.	The USG provides funding		•	
				es/Outputs: These funds su			
		-		s, travel costs; training; rent Information technology nee			
	•		evaluat	tion strategies including bud	lget tracking are carr	ied out. Budget allocat	ions
		•	are ass	sessed against priorities in t	he plan and spendin	g is realigned as needs	d .
	•	•		DC/BOTUSA IT operations			• .
				ition and care programs, and y. The target in 2004 is that			ınd .
				logy backstops all the USG			d
				perations. Various monitoring	ng activities including	assessment of softwar	19
	•	_	applica	tions will be carried out.			
				DC/BOTUSA will also reimb			•
		•		s provided to HHS/CDC/BC ions in the Department Of S			
			strategi	ic information that will be ob	tained through ICAS	S reports that are fund	
j	•		through	n routine mission operations	. ICASS charges an	e	•
• • •				nes: HHS/CDC/BÓTUSA ad			
				ons back up all the USG na lentation strategies on treatr			DS
		•	mpon	ionimion on architecture		dare operations.	
	ctivity Category				% of Funds		•
- 12	Human Resources				100%	•	
T	argets:			•		· ·- : ,	
			-			□ Not Ap	plicable
						·····	
T	arget Populations:			•	• •		•
2	Host country national counterparts			• •		•	
7				•	•		
8					•	•	•
K	ey Legislative Issues:				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	·	
(Coverage Area:	National					
	State Bur de	142401-21					
•	State Province:			ISO Code:			
;							
3				• .	•	· · ·	,
				•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	
				• '	•	• <u> </u>	

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

Program Area: Management and Staffing

12/09/2004

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 187 of 188

	<u> </u>					
Please answer each of the questions in this table in relation to data collection ac	tivities planned in your co.	untry in fiscal year	2005.			
I us an AIDS indicator Survey (AIS) planned for FY05? If yes, will HIV testing be included? When will pretiminary data be available?				esE1	No	
If yes, will HIV testing be included? When will pretiminary data be available?	A POSTA) (D) (Y	es Ø	No No	
s a Health Facility Survey planned for 7052	September 30,	2005			(65 £ <u>)</u>	
// Yes, approximately how many service delivery sites will it cover? When will preirrinary data be available?	December 03, 2	100.00		s	N o	
Other significant data collection activity			ere :			
Irief description of the data collection activity: IHS/CDC/BOTUSA, in collaboration with MOH, is planning to evaluate as a surrogate for HIV surveillance information in the long-ter lotswana is nearly 100%. There are limited field validations studie ecommend that PMTCT data can only complement but not replace tudy will have significant policy and program implications in Botsvereimmany data available:	m since the coverage les of PMTCT data. F ce ANC surveillance d	of PMTCT in few sites ata. The	· ·		:-	
tame: Botswana AIDS Impact Survey Round II (BIAS II) Srief description of the data collection activity: Ilational survey in Botswana combination of behavioral and bioma Fieldwork was completed in June 2004. Prelimnary data expected Preliminary data available:	irker (saliva) colected d by December 2004. December 01,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			-
Is an analysis of undaring of domination about the health national refluiements corresponding to ER goas for your callyear 2005	country dartied for	eas ou			Q PARTY.	
			0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Ser Deliver whether h	S. C. C. C.	
					of the first property of the first of the fi	
				d de 2 - valuet i n ma vere i	er e	
				de a super o mas com		

President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief Country Operational Plan Botswana FY 2005

12/09/2004

Page 188 of 188